

OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 2025

IN THE OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL, THE BONDS ARE VALID OBLIGATIONS OF HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489, AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS IS EXCLUDABLE FROM GROSS INCOME FOR PURPOSES OF FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION UNDER STATUTES, REGULATIONS, PUBLISHED RULINGS AND COURT DECISIONS EXISTING ON THE DATE OF SUCH OPINION, SUBJECT TO THE MATTERS DESCRIBED UNDER “LEGAL MATTERS” HEREIN, INCLUDING THE ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX ON CERTAIN CORPORATIONS. SEE “LEGAL MATTERS” HEREIN FOR A DISCUSSION OF THE OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.

THE BONDS HAVE **NOT** BEEN DESIGNATED “QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS” FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS. SEE “LEGAL MATTERS—NOT QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS.”

NEW ISSUE-BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

Insured Ratings on Series 2025 Bonds (AG): S&P: “AA” (stable outlook)
Moody’s: “A1” (stable outlook)
Insured Rating on Series 2025A Park Bonds (BAM): S&P: “AA” (stable outlook)
Insured Ratings on Series 2025 Road Bonds (AG): S&P “AA” (stable outlook)
Moody’s: “A1” (stable outlook)
Underlying Rating: Moody’s “A3”
See “MUNICIPAL BOND RATING,” “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS” and “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS” herein.

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489 *(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located within Harris County)*

\$6,220,000
UNLIMITED TAX BONDS
SERIES 2025

\$2,600,000
UNLIMITED TAX PARK BONDS
SERIES 2025A

\$5,595,000
UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS
SERIES 2025

Dated Date: October 1, 2025
Interest Accrual Date: Date of Delivery

Due: March 1, as shown on the inside cover

The \$6,220,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2025 (the “Series 2025 Bonds”), the \$2,600,000 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2025A (the “Series 2025A Park Bonds”) and the \$5,595,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2025 (the “Series 2025 Road Bonds”) are being issued by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (the “District”). The Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025A Park Bonds and the Series 2025 Road Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the “Bonds.” Principal of the Bonds is payable at maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Bonds initially accrues from the date of delivery (the “Date of Delivery,” expected to be on or about October 22, 2025), and is payable on March 1, 2026. Thereafter, interest on the Bonds accrues from the most recent interest payment date and is payable on each September 1 and March 1 until maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in denominations of \$5,000 each or integral multiples thereof. The Bonds mature and are subject to redemption prior to their maturity as shown on the inside cover.

The Bonds will be registered and delivered only in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), which will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Beneficial Owners (as defined herein under “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.”) of the Bonds will not receive physical certificates representing the Bonds, but will receive a credit balance on the books of the DTC participants. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by the paying agent/registrar, initially The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. in Houston, Texas (the “Paying Agent/Registrar”), directly to DTC, which will, in turn, remit such principal and interest to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.”



The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds when due will be guaranteed under separate insurance policies to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds by ASSURED GUARANTY INC. (“AG”). See “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS” herein.



The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2025A Park Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2025A Park Bonds by BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY (“BAM”). See “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS” herein.

See “MATURITY SCHEDULES” on the inside cover

The Bonds, when issued, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District and will be payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied upon all taxable property within the District, as further described herein. The Bonds are obligations solely of the District and are not obligations of the State of Texas, Harris County, the City of Houston, or any entity other than the District. **INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS IS SUBJECT TO SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS.”**

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the District, subject, among other things, to the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P., Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel. Delivery of the Bonds in book-entry form through DTC is expected on or about October 22, 2025.

MATURITY SCHEDULES

\$6,220,000 SERIES 2025 BONDS

Due (March 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Reoffering Yield (b)	CUSIP Number (c)	Due (March 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Reoffering Yield (b)	CUSIP Number (c)
2029	\$ 150,000	6.500 %	2.55 %	41423L RU2	2041	\$ 270,000 (a)	4.250 %	4.30 %	41423L SG2
2030	155,000	6.500	2.65	41423L RV0	2042	285,000 (a)	4.250	4.40	41423L SH0
2031	165,000	6.500	2.80	41423L RW8	2043	295,000 (a)	4.250	4.48	41423L SJ6
2032	170,000	6.500	2.90	41423L RX6	2044	315,000 (a)	4.250	4.54	41423L SK3
2033	180,000 (a)	6.000	3.05	41423L RY4	2045	330,000 (a)	4.250	4.59	41423L SL1
2034	190,000 (a)	4.000	3.35	41423L RZ1	2046	345,000 (a)	4.250	4.63	41423L SM9
2035	200,000 (a)	4.000	3.50	41423L SA5	2047	365,000 (a)	4.250	4.66	41423L SN7
2036	210,000 (a)	4.000	3.70	41423L SB3	2048	380,000 (a)	4.250	4.68	41423L SP2
2037	220,000 (a)	4.000	3.80	41423L SC1	2049	400,000 (a)	4.250	4.70	41423L SQ0
2038	230,000 (a)	4.000	4.00	41423L SD9	2050	420,000 (a)	4.250	4.71	41423L SR8
2039	245,000 (a)	4.000	4.10	41423L SE7	2051	445,000 (a)	4.250	4.72	41423L SS6
2040	255,000 (a)	4.125	4.20	41423L SF4					

\$2,600,000 SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS

Due (March 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Reoffering Yield (b)	CUSIP Number (c)	Due (March 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Reoffering Yield (b)	CUSIP Number (c)
2029	\$ 60,000	6.500 %	2.55 %	41423L ST4	2041	\$ 115,000 (a)	4.250 %	4.30 %	41423L TF3
2030	65,000	6.500	2.65	41423L SU1	2042	120,000 (a)	4.250	4.40	41423L TG1
2031	70,000	6.500	2.80	41423L SV9	2043	125,000 (a)	4.250	4.48	41423L TH9
2032	70,000	6.000	2.90	41423L SW7	2044	130,000 (a)	4.250	4.54	41423L TJ5
2033	75,000 (a)	5.000	3.05	41423L SX5	2045	140,000 (a)	4.250	4.59	41423L TK2
2034	80,000 (a)	5.000	3.25	41423L SY3	2046	145,000 (a)	4.250	4.63	41423L TL0
2035	85,000 (a)	4.000	3.50	41423L SZ0	2047	150,000 (a)	4.250	4.66	41423L TM8
2036	90,000 (a)	4.000	3.70	41423L TA4	2048	160,000 (a)	4.250	4.68	41423L TN6
2037	90,000 (a)	4.000	3.80	41423L TB2	2049	170,000 (a)	4.250	4.70	41423L TP1
2038	95,000 (a)	4.000	4.00	41423L TC0	2050	175,000 (a)	4.250	4.71	41423L TQ9
2039	100,000 (a)	4.000	4.10	41423L TD8	2051	185,000 (a)	4.250	4.72	41423L TR7
2040	105,000 (a)	4.125	4.20	41423L TE6					

\$5,595,000 SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS

Due (March 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Reoffering Yield (b)	CUSIP Number (c)	Due (March 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Reoffering Yield (b)	CUSIP Number (c)
2029	\$ 135,000	6.500 %	2.55 %	41423L TS5	2041	\$ 245,000 (a)	4.250 %	4.30 %	41423L UE4
2030	145,000	6.500	2.65	41423L TT3	2042	255,000 (a)	4.250	4.40	41423L UF1
2031	150,000	6.500	2.80	41423L TU0	2043	265,000 (a)	4.250	4.48	41423L UG9
2032	160,000	6.500	2.90	41423L TV8	2044	280,000 (a)	4.250	4.54	41423L UH7
2033	165,000 (a)	5.750	3.05	41423L TW6	2045	295,000 (a)	4.250	4.59	41423L UJ3
2034	175,000 (a)	4.000	3.35	41423L TX4	2046	310,000 (a)	4.250	4.63	41423L UK0
2035	185,000 (a)	4.000	3.50	41423L TY2	2047	325,000 (a)	4.250	4.66	41423L UL8
2036	190,000 (a)	4.000	3.70	41423L TZ9	2048	340,000 (a)	4.250	4.68	41423L UM6
2037	200,000 (a)	4.000	3.80	41423L UA2	2049	355,000 (a)	4.250	4.70	41423L UN4
2038	210,000 (a)	4.000	4.00	41423L UB0	2050	370,000 (a)	4.250	4.71	41423L UP9
2039	220,000 (a)	4.000	4.10	41423L UC8	2051	390,000 (a)	4.250	4.72	41423L UQ7
2040	230,000 (a)	4.125	4.20	41423L UD6					

- (a) Bonds maturing on or after March 1, 2033, are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity dates in whole, or from time to time, in part, on March 1, 2032, or on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus unpaid accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. See "THE BONDS—Redemption Provisions."
- (b) Initial Reoffering Yield represents the initial offering yield to the public, which will be established by the Underwriters for offers to the public and which subsequently may be changed.
- (c) CUSIP Numbers have been assigned to the Bonds by CUSIP Global Services and are included solely for the convenience of the purchasers of the Bonds. Neither the District nor the Underwriters shall be responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP Numbers set forth herein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MATURITY SCHEDULES	2	TAXING PROCEDURES.....	37
USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT	4	Property Tax Code and County-Wide Appraisal District	37
SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS.....	5	Property Subject to Taxation by the District.....	37
Award of the Bonds.....	5	Certain Tax Exemptions Provided for Affordable Housing.....	38
Prices and Marketability	5	General Residential Homestead Exemption	38
Securities Laws.....	5	Valuation of Property for Taxation.....	39
OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY	6	District and Taxpayer Remedies.....	39
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED).....	10	Agricultural, Open Space, Timberland, and Inventory Deferment	39
THE BONDS	11	Tax Abatement	39
General	11	Levy and Collection of Taxes.....	40
Description	11	Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax Rate	40
Authority for Issuance	12	District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies.....	41
Source and Security for Payment.....	12	INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS	41
Funds	12	General	41
Record Date.....	13	Economic Factors and Interest Rates	41
Redemption Provisions.....	13	Credit Markets and Liquidity in the Financial Markets	42
Method of Payment of Principal and Interest	13	Competition.....	42
Registration	13	Undeveloped Acreage	42
Replacement of Paying Agent/Registrar.....	13	Possible Impact on District Tax Rates.....	42
Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas.....	14	Overlapping Debt and Taxes	42
Issuance of Additional Debt	14	Tax Collections Limitations and Foreclosure Remedies.....	43
Financing Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities	14	Potential Effects of Oil Price Volatility on the Houston Area	43
Financing Recreational Facilities.....	14	Tropical Weather Events	44
Financing Road Facilities	15	Specific Flood Type Risks.....	44
Financing Fire-Fighting Activities.....	15	Atlas 14	44
Annexation	15	Registered Owners' Remedies.....	44
Consolidation	15	Bankruptcy Limitation to Registered Owners' Rights.....	45
Remedies in Event of Default.....	16	Future Debt.....	45
Defeasance	16	Marketability of the Bonds	45
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	17	Environmental and Air Quality Regulations.....	46
USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS	19	The Katy-Hockley Fault.....	47
BRIDGELAND	21	2025 Legislative Session.....	47
THE DISTRICT	21	Risk Factors Related to the Purchase of Municipal Bond	
General	21	Insurance	48
Description and Location.....	21	Future Legislation	48
Land Use	22	Continuing Compliance with Certain Covenants.....	48
Status of Development.....	22	LEGAL MATTERS	48
Homebuilding.....	22	Legal Opinions	48
Future Development	23	Legal Review	49
THE DEVELOPER	23	Tax Exemption	49
Role of a Developer.....	23	Not Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.....	49
Bridgeland Development, LP	23	Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences.....	49
Bridgeland GL Holdings LLC.....	23	State, Local and Foreign Taxes	50
National Finance Authority	24	Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount and	
MANAGEMENT OF THE DISTRICT	24	Premium Bonds.....	50
Board of Directors	24	NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE	51
District Consultants	24	NO-LITIGATION CERTIFICATE.....	51
WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE	25	MUNICIPAL BOND RATING	51
Regulation	25	MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS	
Master Facilities	25	AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS	51
Internal Water Distribution, Wastewater Collection and Storm		Bond Insurance Policy.....	51
Drainage Facilities.....	27	Assured Guaranty Inc.	52
100-Year Flood Plain	27	MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK	
Atlas 14	27	BONDS	53
Water and Wastewater Operations	28	Bond Insurance Policy.....	53
ROADS	29	Build America Mutual Assurance Company	53
PARK AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	29	PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT	55
MAJOR CHANNEL AND DETENTION IMPROVEMENTS.....	29	Sources and Compilation of Information.....	55
FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE		Financial Advisor.....	55
DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)	30	Consultants.....	55
Investments of the District.....	30	Updating the Official Statement.....	55
Outstanding Bonds	31	Certification of Official Statement	56
Debt Service Requirements	32	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	56
Estimated Overlapping Debt.....	33	Annual Reports.....	56
Overlapping Taxes.....	34	Specified Event Notices	56
TAX DATA	34	Availability of Information from the MSRB	57
Debt Service Tax	34	Limitations and Amendments.....	57
Maintenance and Operations Tax	34	Compliance With Prior Undertakings.....	57
Tax Exemptions.....	34	MISCELLANEOUS	57
Tax Rate Distribution	35	AERIAL LOCATION MAP	
Historical Tax Collections	35	PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE DISTRICT	
Tax Roll Information.....	35	APPENDIX A—Independent Auditor's Report and Financial	
Principal Taxpayers.....	36	Statements of the District for the year ended May 31,	
Tax Adequacy for Debt Service.....	36	2024	
		APPENDIX B—AG Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	
		APPENDIX C—BAM Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District.

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT is not to be used in an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

All of the summaries of the statutes, resolutions, orders, contracts, audited financial statements, engineering and other related reports set forth in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT are made subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions, and reference is made to such documents, copies of which are available from Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P., Bond Counsel, 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2400, Houston, Texas, 77056, upon payment of the costs of duplication thereof.

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended.

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT contains, in part, estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates, assumptions or matters of opinion, or as to the likelihood that they will be realized. Any information and expressions of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein since the date hereof. However, the District has agreed to keep this OFFICIAL STATEMENT current by amendment or sticker to reflect material changes in the affairs of the District and, to the extent that information actually comes to its attention, the other matters described in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT until delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters and thereafter only as specified in "PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT—Updating the Official Statement."

Assured Guaranty Inc. ("AG") makes no representation regarding the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Road Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds. In addition, AG has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AG supplied by AG and presented under the headings "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS" and "APPENDIX B—AG Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy".

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") makes no representation regarding the Series 2025A Park Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2025A Park Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS" and "APPENDIX C—BAM Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy."

SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS

Award of the Bonds

After requesting competitive bids for the Series 2025 Bonds, the District accepted the bid resulting in the lowest net effective interest rate, which bid was tendered by Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. (the “Series 2025 Bond Underwriter”), paying the interest rates shown on the inside cover page hereof, at a price of 97.0000% of the principal amount thereof which resulted in a net effective interest rate of 4.484114% as calculated pursuant to Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended (the IBA method).

After requesting competitive bids for the Series 2025A Park Bonds, the District accepted the bid resulting in the lowest net effective interest rate, which bid was tendered by Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. (the “Series 2025A Park Bond Underwriter”), paying the interest rates shown on the inside cover page hereof, at a price of 97.0795% of the principal amount thereof which resulted in a net effective interest rate of 4.476301% as calculated pursuant to Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended (the IBA method).

After requesting competitive bids for the Series 2025 Road Bonds, the District accepted the bid resulting in the lowest net effective interest rate, which bid was tendered by Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. (the “Series 2025 Road Bond Underwriter”), paying the interest rates shown on the inside cover page hereof, at a price of 97.0000% of the principal amount thereof which resulted in a net effective interest rate of 4.484042% as calculated pursuant to Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended (the IBA method).

The Series 2025 Bond Underwriter, Series 2025A Park Bond Underwriter, and the Series 2025 Road Bond Underwriter shall be referred to herein collectively as the “Underwriters.”

Prices and Marketability

Information concerning initial reoffering yields or prices is the responsibility of the Underwriters.

Except as otherwise described in the OFFICIAL NOTICES OF SALE under “DELIVERY OF THE BONDS AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS—Establishing the Issue Price of the Bonds,” the prices and other terms with respect to the offering and sale of the Bonds may be changed from time-to-time by the Underwriters after the Bonds are released for sale, and the Bonds may be offered and sold at prices other than the initial offering prices, including sales to dealers who may sell the Bonds into investment accounts. In connection with the offering of the Bonds, the Underwriters may over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above those which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

The District has no control over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no guarantee that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. In such a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price of the Bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked price of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional municipal entities, as bonds of such entities are more generally bought, sold or traded in the secondary market.

Securities Laws

No registration statement relating to the offer and sale of the Bonds has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemptions provided thereunder. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein and the Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be offered, sold or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions in such other jurisdiction.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

The following is a brief summary of certain information contained herein which is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The summary should not be detached and should be used in conjunction with more complete information contained herein. A full review should be made of the entire OFFICIAL STATEMENT and of the documents summarized or described therein.

THE DISTRICT

<i>Description...</i>	The District is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created by an order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the “TCEQ”) on July 11, 2007, and operates pursuant to Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended. The District currently includes approximately 1,725 acres of land within its boundaries. See “THE DISTRICT.”
<i>Location...</i>	The District is located approximately 25 miles northwest of the central downtown business district of the City of Houston, Texas and lies wholly within the exclusive extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston and within the boundaries of the Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District. The District is located approximately two miles southwest of the intersection of U.S. Highway 290 and Fry Road, and is bordered on the west by the U.S. Highway 99 (the Grand Parkway) right-of-way, on the east by Fry Road and on the south by Langham Creek. Access to the District is provided by U.S. Highway 290 to Fry Road south or by the Grand Parkway to House Hahl Road east. See “THE DISTRICT” and “AERIAL LOCATION MAP.”
<i>Bridgeland...</i>	The District is part of the master-planned community of Bridgeland, currently consisting of the District, three water control and improvement districts, six other municipal utility districts, and approximately 1,226 acres not currently located within any district. Approximately 466 acres within the District are within the boundaries of Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 (“WCID 157”), and approximately 1,259 acres within the District are within the boundaries of Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 (“WCID 159”). The development of Bridgeland is planned by the Developer (defined below) to ultimately encompass approximately 11,400 acres. See “BRIDGELAND,” “THE DISTRICT” and “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes.”
<i>The Developer...</i>	Bridgeland Development, LP, a Maryland limited partnership (the “Developer”) is the developer of Bridgeland. The Developer is wholly owned by Howard Hughes Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation (“HHH”). HHH is a public company whose stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol HHH. See “THE DEVELOPER.”
<i>Status of Development...</i>	Underground utilities and paving are complete for 3,410 single-family residential lots (approximately 849 acres) in the District. As of July 15, 2025, 3,395 homes were complete (3,386 homes occupied), 14 homes were under construction or in the name of a builder, and one lot was available for home construction. According to the Developer, new homes in the District are being offered for sale at prices ranging from approximately \$240,000 to over \$1,000,000. Additionally, Lakeside Row, a 315-unit apartment community, has been constructed on approximately 20 acres within the District and Starling at Bridgeland, a 194-unit apartment community, has been constructed on approximately 15 acres within the District. Village Park, a recreation and activity center, has been completed on approximately 29 acres within the District and includes a beach entry pool, lap pool and lazy river, an activity center with fitness rooms and event center, a playground and spray ground, tennis courts, an open play field, a basketball court, a dog park, and a kayak launch. Interconnecting hike and bike trails have also been constructed throughout the community. A multi-school complex, an elementary school, 2 churches and a fire station, none of which are subject to ad valorem taxation by the District, have been constructed on approximately 183 acres within the District. Utilities have been completed for approximately 17 acres of commercial development and vertical improvements currently consist of two daycare centers and a gas station. The remainder of the District is comprised of approximately 524 acres that are not developable (amenity/detention facilities, pipeline easements, street right-of-way, drill sites and utility sites), and approximately 88 developable acres that have not been provided with utility service. See “THE DISTRICT—Land Use,” “—Status of Development,” and “—Future Development.”

<i>The Builders...</i>	Homebuilders actively marketing or building homes in the District include Beazer Homes, Chesmar Homes, Coventry Homes, Darling Homes, David Weekley Homes, Fredrick Harris Homes, Highland Homes, Lennar Homes, M/I Homes, Newmark Homes, Partners in Building LP, Perry Homes, Ravenna Homes, Taylor Morrison, Village Builders and Westin Homes. See “THE DISTRICT—Homebuilding.”
<i>Water and Wastewater Facilities...</i>	The District has constructed internal water, sewer and drainage facilities within its boundaries. Regional water supply and wastewater treatment services for the development within the District’s boundaries are provided by regional facilities owned and operated by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 (“MUD 418”), in its capacity as the regional provider of such services (the “Master District”). See “WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE.”
<i>Roads...</i>	The District has constructed a road system (the “Roads”) to serve the residents of the District by providing access to the major thoroughfares within Bridgeland and the surrounding area. The Roads previously financed include Mason Road, Summit Point Crossing, Bridgeland Creek Parkway, Parkland Village, Bridgeland High School Drive and Parkland Crossing. The Roads to be financed with the Series 2025 Road Bonds include portions of Mason Road, Prairie Refuge Crossing, Town Center South, Westgreen Boulevard and Tuckerton Road. See “ROADS” and “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS.”
<i>Storm Drainage...</i>	WCID 157 and WCID 159 provide or will provide amenity/detention facilities and major drainage and channel improvements to serve the land within their boundaries, including the District. See “MAJOR CHANNEL AND DETENTION IMPROVEMENTS.”
<i>Overlapping Debt Obligations...</i>	All of the land within the District is included within the boundaries of either WCID 157 or WCID 159 and is also subject to taxation by either WCID 157 or WCID 159. WCID 157 levied a 2024 tax rate in the amount of \$0.35 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. WCID 157 has a total of \$67,800,000 in aggregate principal amount of bonds payable from ad valorem taxes that remain outstanding as of the date hereof and expects to issue approximately \$5,500,000 principal amount of unlimited tax park bonds in the fourth quarter of 2025. WCID 159 levied a 2024 tax rate in the amount of \$0.405 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. WCID 159 has a total of \$61,515,000 in aggregate principal amount of bonds payable from ad valorem taxes that remain outstanding as of the date hereof and expects to issue approximately \$13,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax park bonds in the fourth quarter of 2025. The District’s 2024 tax rate of \$0.91 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation, in combination with the 2024 tax rates of WCID 157 or WCID 159, is \$1.26 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation and \$1.315 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation, respectively. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes.”
<i>Payment Record...</i>	The District has previously issued \$124,700,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for water, sewer and drainage facilities in seven series, \$58,380,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for park and recreational facilities in three series, and \$58,615,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for road facilities in five series, of which \$221,265,000 principal amount collectively remains outstanding (the “Outstanding Bonds”) as of the date hereof. See “FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Outstanding Bonds.” The District has never defaulted on its debt obligations.

THE BONDS

<i>Description...</i>	The \$6,220,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2025 (the “Series 2025 Bonds”), the \$2,600,000 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2025A (the “Series 2025A Park Bonds”) and the \$5,595,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2025 (the “Series 2025 Road Bonds”) are being issued as fully registered bonds pursuant to separate orders (the “Series 2025 Bond Order,” “Series 2025A Park Bond Order,” and “Series 2025 Road Bond Order” are collectively the “Bond Orders”) authorizing the issuance of each such series of Bonds adopted by the District’s Board of Directors. The Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025A Park Bonds and the Series 2025 Road Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the “Bonds.” Each series of Bonds is scheduled to mature serially on March 1 in the years 2029 through 2051, both inclusive. The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples of \$5,000. Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery, and is payable on March 1, 2026. Thereafter, interest on the Bonds accrues from the most recent interest payment date and is payable on each September 1 and March 1 until maturity or prior redemption. See “THE BONDS.”
-----------------------	---

<i>Book-Entry-Only System...</i>	The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of each series of the Bonds and will be deposited with DTC or its designee. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.”
<i>Redemption...</i>	Bonds maturing on or after March 1, 2033, are subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole, or from time to time in part, prior to their maturity dates on March 1, 2032, or on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus unpaid accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. See “THE BONDS—Redemption Provisions.”
<i>Use of Proceeds for the Series 2025 Bonds...</i>	Proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds will be used to finance engineering and construction costs associated with water, sewer and drainage facilities as shown herein under “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025 Bonds.” In addition, Series 2025 Bond proceeds will be used to capitalize six (6) months of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds; to pay interest on funds advanced by the Developer on behalf of the District; to pay engineering fees and administrative costs; and to pay certain other costs related to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025 Bonds.”
<i>Use of Proceeds for the Series 2025A Park Bonds...</i>	Proceeds of the Series 2025A Park Bonds will be used to pay for engineering and construction costs associated with recreational facilities as described herein under “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Park Bonds.” In addition, Series 2025A Park Bonds proceeds will be used to capitalize six (6) months of interest on the Series 2025A Park Bonds; to pay interest on funds advanced by the Developer on behalf of the District; to pay engineering fees and administrative costs; and to pay certain other costs related to the issuance of the Series 2025A Park Bonds. See “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025A Park Bonds.”
<i>Use of Proceeds for the Series 2025 Road Bonds...</i>	Proceeds of the Series 2025 Road Bonds will be used to finance road facilities as described herein under “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025 Road Bonds.” In addition, Series 2025 Road Bond proceeds will be used to capitalize twelve (12) months of interest on the Series 2025 Road Bonds; to pay interest on funds advanced by the Developer on behalf of the District; to pay engineering fees and administrative costs; and to pay certain other costs related to the issuance of the Series 2025 Road Bonds. See “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025 Road Bonds.”
<i>Authority for Issuance...</i>	The Series 2025 Bonds are the eighth series of bonds issued out of an aggregate of \$331,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds authorized by the District’s voters for the purpose of acquiring or constructing water, sewer and drainage facilities. The Series 2025A Park Bonds are the fourth series of bonds issued out of an aggregate of \$140,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds authorized by the District’s voters for the purpose of acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities. The Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to the terms and provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, the general laws of the State of Texas, including, without limitation, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, an election held within the District, an order of the TCEQ approving the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds, and the Series 2025 Bond Order, and Series 2025A Park Bond Order, respectively. The Series 2025 Road Bonds are the sixth series of bonds issued out of an aggregate of \$80,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds authorized by the District’s voters for the purpose of acquiring or constructing road facilities. The Series 2025 Road Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to the terms and provisions of Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution, the general laws of the State of Texas, including, without limitation, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, an election held within the District, and the Series 2025 Road Bond Order. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt,” “THE BONDS—Authority for Issuance,” “—Issuance of Additional Debt,” “—Financing Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities, —Financing Recreational Facilities and —Financing Road Facilities.”

<i>Source of Payment...</i>	Principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied upon all taxable property within the District. The Bonds are obligations of the District and are not obligations of the State of Texas, Harris County, the City of Houston, or any entity other than the District. See “THE BONDS—Source and Security for Payment” and “—Funds.”
<i>Municipal Bond Rating and Municipal Bond Insurance...</i>	S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, (“S&P”) is expected to assign a municipal bond insured rating of “AA” (stable outlook) and Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) is expected to assign a municipal bond insured rating of “A1” (stable outlook), respectively, to the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds with the understanding that upon issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds, separate municipal bond insurance policies insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds will be issued by Assured Guaranty Inc. (“AG”). S&P assigned a municipal bond rating of “AA” (stable outlook) to the Series 2025A Park Bonds with the understanding that upon issuance and delivery of the Series 2025A Park Bonds, a municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025A Park Bonds will be issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company (“BAM”). Moody’s has also assigned an underlying rating of “A3” to the Bonds. An explanation of the ratings may be obtained from S&P and Moody’s. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Risk Factors Related to the Purchase of Municipal Bond Insurance,” “MUNICIPAL BOND RATING,” “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS,” “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS,” “APPENDIX B” and “APPENDIX C.”
<i>Not Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations...</i>	The District has not designated the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” pursuant to Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. See “LEGAL MATTERS—Not Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.”
<i>Bond Counsel...</i>	Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P., Houston, Texas. See “MANAGEMENT OF THE DISTRICT—District Consultants” and “LEGAL MATTERS.”
<i>Financial Advisor...</i>	Masterson Advisors LLC, Houston, Texas. See “MANAGEMENT OF THE DISTRICT—District Consultants.”
<i>Disclosure Counsel...</i>	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Houston, Texas. See “MANAGEMENT OF THE DISTRICT—District Consultants.”
<i>Paying Agent/Registrar...</i>	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas. See “THE BONDS—Method of Payment of Principal and Interest.”

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The purchase and ownership of the Bonds are subject to special investment considerations and all prospective purchasers are urged to examine carefully this entire OFFICIAL STATEMENT with respect to the investment security of the Bonds, including particularly the section captioned “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS.”

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	\$2,016,005,818	(a)
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025.....	\$2,028,733,949	(b)
Gross Direct Debt Outstanding (the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds).....	\$235,680,000	(c)
Estimated Overlapping Debt	144,533,704	(d)
Gross Direct Debt and Estimated Overlapping Debt.....	\$380,213,704	

Ratios of Gross Direct Debt to:

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation	11.69%
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025	11.62%

Ratios of Gross Direct Debt and Estimated Overlapping Debt to:

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation	18.86%
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025	18.74%

Funds Available for Debt Service:

Water, Sewer & Drainage Debt Service Fund Balance as of August 18, 2025.....	\$15,206,481	(e)
Road Debt Service Fund Balance as of August 18, 2025	4,676,011	(e)
Capitalized Interest from proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds (Six (6) months)	139,172	(f)
Capitalized Interest from proceeds of the Series 2025A Park Bonds (Six (6) months)	57,997	(f)
Capitalized Interest from proceeds of the Series 2025 Road Bonds (Twelve (12) months)	250,300	(f)
Total Funds Available for Debt Service.....	\$20,329,961	

Funds Available for Maintenance and Operations as of August 18, 2025	\$9,486,058
--	-------------

Funds Available for Capital Projects as of August 18, 2025	\$3,349,177	(g)
--	-------------	-----

2024 Debt Service Tax Rate.....	\$0.805
2024 Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate.....	0.105
2024 Total Tax Rate.....	\$0.910

Anticipated 2025 Debt Service Tax Rate	\$0.725
--	---------

Anticipated 2025 Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	0.185
--	-------

Anticipated 2025 Total Tax Rate	\$0.910	(h)
---------------------------------------	---------	-----

Average Annual Debt Service Requirement (2026-2051).....	\$13,200,859	(i)
--	--------------	-----

Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement (2026).....	\$17,694,439	(i)
---	--------------	-----

Tax Rate Required to Pay Average Annual Debt Service (2026-2051) at a 95% Collection Rate

Based upon 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	\$0.69	(j)
Based upon Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025.....	\$0.69	(j)

Tax Rate Required to Pay Maximum Annual Debt Service (2026) at a 95% Collection Rate

Based upon 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	\$0.93	(j)
Based upon Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025.....	\$0.92	(j)

Status of Development as of July 15, 2025 (k):

Total Lots Developed.....	3,410
Completed homes (3,386 homes occupied)	3,395
Homes under construction or in the name of a builder	14
Lots available for home construction.....	1
Multi-Family Apartment Units (2 communities)	509
Estimated population	12,869 (I)

- (a) The 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation shown herein includes \$1,954,608,027 of certified value and \$61,397,791 of uncertified value. The uncertified value represents the landowners' opinion of the value; however, such value is subject to change and downward revision prior to certification. No tax will be levied on said uncertified value until it is certified by the Harris Central Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (b) As provided by the Appraisal District. Such amount is only an estimate of the taxable assessed value on July 1, 2025, and may be revised upward or downward once certified by the Appraisal District. Increases in value occurring between January 1, 2025 and July 1, 2025 will be certified as of January 1, 2026. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (c) After the issuance of the Bonds. See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Outstanding Bonds."
- (d) See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Estimated Overlapping Debt," "Overlapping Taxes" and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes."
- (e) Although all the District's debt, including the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds, has been issued on a parity basis and is payable from an unlimited tax pledge, portions of the District's ad valorem tax revenue will be allocated on a pro rata basis between debt service on bonds issued for the purpose of financing water, sewer and drainage and recreational facilities or to refund such bonds ("WSD&R Bonds") and bonds issued for the purpose of financing road facilities or to refund such bonds ("Road Bonds"), and deposited into separate sub-accounts within the District's Debt Service Fund. See "THE BONDS—Funds" and "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Debt Service Requirements."
- (f) The District will capitalize six (6) months of interest from proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025A Park Bonds, along with twelve (12) months of interest from proceeds from the Series 2025 Road Bonds. See "THE BONDS—Funds" and "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS."
- (g) Represents surplus construction funds, and interest thereon, derived from the Outstanding Bonds and includes \$675,000 in surplus funds to be applied in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds, \$800,000 in surplus funds to be applied in connection with the Series 2025A Park Bonds and \$375,000 in surplus funds to be applied in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Road Bonds. The Bonds, if, as and when issued, may produce additional surplus funds. Surplus funds for construction may be expended for any lawful purpose for which surplus funds may be used, limited, however, to the purposes for which the issue of the Outstanding Bonds which produced the surplus funds were issued. Under certain circumstances, the approval of the TCEQ is required for the use of surplus funds derived from WSD&R Bonds. Of such amount, \$124,722 may be used to finance water, sewer and drainage facilities and \$106,874 may be used to finance recreational facilities, with the approval of the TCEQ, and \$404,538 may be used to finance road facilities.
- (h) The District authorized publication of its intent to levy a total tax rate of \$0.910 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation (consisting of \$0.725 for debt service and \$0.185 for maintenance and operations) and expects to adopt such rate in October 2025. See "TAX DATA—Tax Rate Distribution."
- (i) See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Debt Service Requirements."
- (j) See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Possible Impact on District Tax Rates" and "TAX DATA—Tax Adequacy for Debt Service."
- (k) See "THE DISTRICT—Land Use" and "Status of Development."
- (l) Based upon 3.5 persons per occupied home and 2 persons per multi-family unit.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489 *(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located within Harris County)*

\$6,220,000	\$2,600,000	\$5,595,000
UNLIMITED TAX BONDS	UNLIMITED TAX PARK BONDS	UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS
SERIES 2025	SERIES 2025A	SERIES 2025

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT provides certain information in connection with the issuance by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (the “District”) of its \$6,220,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2025 (the “Series 2025 Bonds”), the \$2,600,000 Unlimited Tax Park Bonds, Series 2025A (the “Series 2025A Park Bonds”) and the \$5,595,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2025 (the “Series 2025 Road Bonds”). The Series 2025 Bonds, Series 2025A Park Bonds and the Series 2025 Road Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the “Bonds.”

The Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to the terms and provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, the general laws of the State of Texas, including, without limitation, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, an election held within the District, an order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (“TCEQ”) approving the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds, and separate orders authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds adopted by the Board of Directors of the District (the “Series 2025 Bond Order” and “Series 2025A Park Bond Order,” respectively).

The Series 2025 Road Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to the terms and provisions of Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution, the general laws of the State of Texas, including, without limitation, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, and an order authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2025 Road Bonds adopted by the Board of Directors of the District (the “Series 2025 Road Bond Order”). The Series 2025 Bond Order, Series 2025A Park Bond Order and the Series 2025 Road Bond Order are collectively referred to herein as the “Bond Orders.”

This OFFICIAL STATEMENT includes descriptions, among others, of the Bonds and the Bond Orders, and certain other information about the District, Bridgeland Development, LP, a Maryland limited partnership (the “Developer”), homebuilders building homes in the District (the “Builders”) and development activity in the District. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each document. Copies of certain of the documents may be obtained from Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P., Bond Counsel, 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2400, Houston, Texas 77056, upon payment of duplication costs therefor.

THE BONDS

General

The following is a description of some of the terms and conditions of the Bonds, which description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Bond Orders, copies of which are available from Bond Counsel upon payment of the costs of duplication therefor. The Bond Orders authorize the issuance and sale of the Bonds and prescribes the terms, conditions and provisions for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the District.

Description

The Bonds will be dated October 1, 2025, with interest payable on March 1, 2026, and on each September 1 and March 1 thereafter (each an “Interest Payment Date”) until the earlier of maturity or redemption. Interest on the Bonds initially accrues from the Date of Delivery, and thereafter, from the most recent Interest Payment Date. Interest calculations are based upon a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months. The Bonds mature, and principal in respect of the Bonds is payable, on March 1 of the years and in the amounts, and accrue interest at the rates, shown under “MATURITY SCHEDULES” on the inside cover page hereof. The Bonds are issued in fully registered form only in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 for any one maturity. The Bonds will be initially registered and delivered only to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), in its nominee name of Cede & Co., pursuant to the book-entry-only system described herein. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the purchasers thereof. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.”

Authority for Issuance

At an election held within the District on November 5, 2013, voters of the District authorized a total of \$331,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing water, sewer and drainage facilities, \$140,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purposes of acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities, and \$80,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purposes of acquiring or constructing road facilities. The Series 2025 Bonds constitute the eighth issuance of bonds from the authorization for acquiring or constructing water, sewer and drainage facilities, the Series 2025A Park Bonds constitute the fourth issuance of bonds from the authorization for acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities, and the Series 2025 Road Bonds constitute the sixth issuance of bonds from the authorization for acquiring or constructing road facilities. After issuance of the Bonds, a total of \$200,080,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds will remain authorized but unissued from the authorization for acquiring or constructing water, sewer and drainage facilities, a total of \$79,020,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds will remain authorized but unissued from the authorization for acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities, and a total of \$15,790,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds will remain authorized but unissued from the authorization for acquiring or constructing road facilities. See "Issuance of Additional Debt" herein.

The Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to the terms and provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, the general laws of the State of Texas, including, without limitation, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, an election held within the District, an order of the TCEQ approving the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds, and the Series 2025 Bond Order and Series 2025A Park Bond Order, respectively. The Series 2025 Road Bonds are issued by the District pursuant to the terms and provisions of Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution, the general laws of the State of Texas, including, without limitation, Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, an election held within the District and the Series 2025 Road Bond Order.

Source and Security for Payment

The Bonds, together with the Outstanding Bonds (hereinafter defined) and any additional bonds payable from ad valorem taxes, are secured by and payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied upon all taxable property located within the District. See "TAXING PROCEDURES." Investment in the Bonds involves certain elements of risk, and all prospective purchasers are urged to examine carefully this OFFICIAL STATEMENT with respect to the investment security of the Bonds. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS." The Bonds are obligations solely of the District and are not obligations of the State of Texas, Harris County, the City of Houston, or any political subdivision or entity other than the District.

Funds

The Bond Orders confirm the prior creation of the District's Debt Service Fund, including the sub-accounts which are used to separate funds received to pay debt service on bonds issued to finance water, sewer, drainage, and recreational facilities or to refund such bonds ("WSD&R Bonds") from funds received to pay debt service on bonds issued to finance road facilities or to refund such bonds ("Road Bonds"). The Bond Orders also confirm the District's Construction Fund, including the sub-accounts which are used to separate proceeds from WSD&R Bonds and Road Bonds. An amount equal to six (6) months of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds will be deposited from the proceeds from the sale of each of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds into the sub-account of the Debt Service Fund created in respect of WSD&R Bonds. All remaining proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025A Park Bonds will be deposited in the sub-account of the Construction Fund created in respect of WSD&R Bonds. An amount equal to twelve (12) months of interest on the Series 2025 Road Bonds will be deposited from the proceeds from sale of the Series 2025 Road Bonds into the sub-account of the Debt Service Fund created in respect of Road Bonds. All remaining proceeds of the Series 2025 Road Bonds will be deposited in the sub-account of the Construction Fund created in respect of Road Bonds. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS" for a complete description of the use of bond proceeds.

The proceeds from all taxes levied, appraised and collected for and on account of the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025A Park Bonds authorized by the Series 2025 Bond Order and the Series 2025A Park Bond Order shall be deposited, as collected, into the sub-account of the Debt Service Fund created in respect of WSD&R Bonds. The Debt Service Fund, which constitutes a trust fund for the benefit of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds, and any additional tax bonds issued by the District, is to be kept separate from all other funds of the District, and funds in the sub-accounts created in respect of WSD&R Bonds are to be used for payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025A Park Bonds and any of the District's duly authorized WSD&R Bonds, whether heretofore, hereunder or hereafter issued, payable in whole or part from taxes. Amounts on deposit in the sub-accounts of the Debt Service Fund created in respect of WSD&R Bonds may also be used to pay the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar, to defray the expenses of assessing and collecting taxes levied for payment of interest on and principal of the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025A Park Bonds and any of the District's duly authorized WSD&R Bonds, whether heretofore, hereunder or hereafter issued, payable in whole or in part from taxes, and to pay any tax anticipation notes issued in respect of debt service due or to become due on WSD&R Bonds, together with interest thereon, as such tax anticipation notes become due. Funds otherwise on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, including funds in the sub-account created in respect of Road Bonds, will not be available for payment of the Series 2025 Bonds or the Series 2025A Park Bonds.

The proceeds from all taxes levied, appraised and collected for and on account of the Series 2025 Road Bonds authorized by the Series 2025 Road Bond Order shall be deposited, as collected, into the sub-account of the Debt Service Fund created in respect of Road Bonds. The Debt Service Fund, which constitutes a trust fund for the benefit of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds and any additional tax bonds issued by the District, is to be kept separate from all other funds of the District, and funds in the sub-accounts created in respect of Road Bonds are to be used for payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Road Bonds and any of the District's duly authorized Road Bonds, whether heretofore, hereunder or hereafter issued, payable in whole or part from taxes. Amounts on deposit in the sub-accounts of the Debt Service Fund created in respect of Road Bonds may also be used to pay the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar, to defray the expenses of assessing and collecting taxes levied for payment of interest on and principal of the Series 2025 Road Bonds and any of the District's duly authorized Road Bonds, whether heretofore, hereunder or hereafter issued, payable in whole or in part from taxes, and to pay any tax anticipation notes issued in respect of debt service due or to become due on Road Bonds, together with interest thereon, as such tax anticipation notes become due. Funds otherwise on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, including funds in the sub-account created in respect of WSD&R Bonds, will not be available for payment of the Series 2025 Road Bonds.

Record Date

The record date for payment of the interest on any regularly scheduled Interest Payment Date is defined as the 15th day of the month (whether or not a business day) preceding such Interest Payment Date.

Redemption Provisions

The District reserves the right, at its option, to redeem the Bonds maturing on or after March 1, 2033, prior to their scheduled maturities, in whole or from time to time in part, in integral multiples of \$5,000, on March 1, 2032, or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon through the date fixed for redemption of such Bonds (the "Redemption Date"). If fewer than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the particular series and maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the District. If fewer than all of the Bonds of the same series and maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds shall be selected by DTC in accordance with its procedures. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM." Notice of each exercise of the reserved right of optional redemption shall be given by the Paying Agent/Registrar at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the Redemption Date, in the manner specified in the Bond Orders.

By the Redemption Date, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for payment of the principal of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date. When Bonds have been called for redemption in whole or in part and due provision has been made to redeem the same as herein provided, the Bonds or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and the rights of the Registered Owners (hereafter defined) to collect interest which would otherwise accrue after the Redemption Date on any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the Redemption Date.

Method of Payment of Principal and Interest

The Board has appointed The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., having its principal corporate trust office and its principal payment office in Houston, Texas, as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be paid to DTC, which will make distribution of the amounts so paid. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM."

Registration

Section 149(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, requires that all tax-exempt obligations (with certain exceptions that do not include the Bonds) be in registered form in order for the interest payable on such obligations to be excludable from a Beneficial Owner's income for federal income tax purposes. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of each series of the Bonds and will be deposited with DTC. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM." So long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the District will maintain at least one paying agent/registrar in the State of Texas for the purpose of maintaining, on behalf of the District, the registry books reflecting the names and addresses of the holders of the Bonds (the "Registered Owners") and the maturities, principal amounts, and such other information as necessary to identify the Bonds registered in the name of such Registered Owners. All references herein to the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and not the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM."

Replacement of Paying Agent/Registrar

Provision is made in the Bond Orders for replacement of the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the District, the new paying agent/registrar shall be required to accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar's records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any paying agent/registrar selected by the District shall be a duly qualified and competent trust or banking corporation or organization organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State thereof, with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$25,000,000, which is subject to supervision of or examination by federal or state banking authorities, and which is a transfer agent duly registered with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas

The following is quoted from Section 49.186 of the Texas Water Code, and is applicable to the District:

“(a) All bonds, notes, and other obligations issued by a district shall be legal and authorized investments for all banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, insurance companies of all kinds and types, fiduciaries and trustees, and for all interest and sinking funds and other public funds of the state, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the state, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts, and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies, and bodies politic.

(b) A district’s bonds, notes, and other obligations are eligible and lawful security for all deposits of public funds of the state, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the state, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts, and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies, and bodies politic, to the extent of the market value of the bonds, notes, and other obligations when accompanied by any unmatured interest coupons attached to them.”

The Public Funds Collateral Act (Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code) also provides that bonds of the District (including the Bonds) are eligible as collateral for public funds.

No representation is made that the Bonds will be suitable for or acceptable to financial or public entities for investment or collateral purposes. No representation is made concerning other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which apply to or which might be utilized by any of such persons or entities to limit the acceptability or suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes. Prospective purchasers are urged to carefully evaluate the investment quality of the Bonds as to the suitability or acceptability of the Bonds for investment or collateral purposes.

Issuance of Additional Debt

The District’s voters have authorized the issuance of a total of \$331,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing water, sewer and drainage facilities, a total of \$80,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purposes of acquiring or constructing road facilities and a total of \$140,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities. After issuance of the Bonds, \$200,080,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for water, sewer and drainage facilities will remain authorized but unissued, \$79,020,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities will remain authorized but unissued, and \$15,790,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for road facilities will remain authorized but unissued. The District’s voters have also authorized a total of \$551,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding outstanding bonds of the District, none of which have been issued. The District’s voters could authorize additional unlimited tax bonds for water, sewer, and drainage facilities, road facilities, and recreational facilities, and for refunding outstanding bonds of the District. Issuance of additional bonds for water, sewer and drainage facilities, and/or for recreational facilities, is subject to the approval of the TCEQ. Additional bonds may also be issued for road facilities, which bonds do not currently require TCEQ approval. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt,” “—Financing Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities,” “—Financing Recreational Facilities,” and “—Financing Road Facilities” herein, and “THE DISTRICT—General.”

The Bond Orders impose no limitation on the amount of additional parity bonds which may be authorized for issuance by the District’s voters or the amount ultimately issued by the District. The issuance of any additional bonds could dilute the investment security of the Bonds.

Financing Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities

Pursuant to provisions of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 49 and Chapter 54, Texas Water Code, as amended, the District is authorized to acquire or construct certain water, sewer and drainage facilities subject to the approval of the TCEQ and a successful District election to approve the issuance of bonds payable from taxes. See “THE DISTRICT—General.” At an election held within the District on November 5, 2013, voters of the District authorized a total of \$331,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing water, sewer and drainage facilities. After issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, a total of \$200,080,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for said improvements and facilities will remain authorized but unissued. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt” and “—Issuance of Additional Debt” herein.

Financing Recreational Facilities

Conservation and reclamation districts in certain counties are authorized to develop and finance with property taxes certain recreational facilities after a district election has been successfully held to approve the issuance of bonds payable from taxes and/or a maintenance tax to support recreational facilities.

At an election held within the District on November 5, 2013, voters of the District authorized a total of \$140,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for acquiring or constructing parks and recreational facilities and authorized a maintenance tax not to exceed \$0.10 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for maintenance of recreational facilities. The District is authorized to issue such bonds if (i) the bonds payable from any source do not exceed 1% of the value of the taxable property in the District at the time of issuance of the bonds, or, in the event the District meets certain conditions, 3% of the value of the taxable property in the District at the time of issuance of the bonds, but in no event in an amount greater than the estimated cost of the facilities set forth in the recreational facilities plan adopted by the District, whichever amount is smaller; (ii) the District obtains any necessary governmental consents allowing the issuance of such bonds; (iii) the issuance of the bonds is approved by the TCEQ in accordance with its rules with respect to same; and (iv) the bonds are approved by the Attorney General of Texas. The District may issue bonds for such purposes payable solely from net operating revenues without an election. After issuance of the Series 2025A Park Bonds, \$79,020,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for said park and recreational facilities will remain authorized but unissued. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt” and “—Issuance of Additional Debt” herein.

Financing Road Facilities

Pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 54 Texas Water Code, as amended, conservation and reclamation districts operating pursuant to said Chapter 54 are authorized to develop and finance with property taxes certain road facilities following the granting of road powers by the TCEQ and a successful District election to approve the issuance of road bonds payable from taxes. The TCEQ granted road powers to the District and at an election held within the District on November 5, 2013, voters of the District authorized a total of \$80,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing road facilities. After issuance of the Series 2025 Road Bonds, a total of \$15,790,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for said road facilities will remain authorized but unissued. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt” and “—Issuance of Additional Debt” herein.

Financing Fire-Fighting Activities

The District is authorized by statute to engage in fire-fighting activities, including the issuance of bonds payable from taxes for such purpose. Before the District could issue fire-fighting bonds payable from taxes, the following actions would be required: (a) authorization of a detailed master plan and bonds for such purpose by the qualified voters in the District; (b) approval of the master plan and issuance of bonds by the TCEQ; and (c) approval of bonds by the Attorney General of Texas. The District does not provide fire protection service, and the Board has not considered seeking TCEQ approval or calling such an election at this time. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt” and “—Issuance of Additional Debt” herein.

Annexation

Under existing Texas law, since the District lies wholly within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, the District may be annexed for full purposes by the City of Houston, subject to compliance by the City of Houston with various requirements of Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended. Such requirements may include the requirement that the City of Houston hold an election in the District whereby the qualified voters of the District approve the proposed annexation. If the District is annexed, the City of Houston must assume the District’s assets and obligations (including the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds) and abolish the District within ninety (90) days of the date of annexation. Annexation of territory by the City of Houston is a policy-making matter within the discretion of the Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, and, therefore, the District makes no representation that the City of Houston will ever attempt to annex the District and assume its debt. Moreover, no representation is made concerning the ability of the City of Houston to make debt service payments should annexation occur.

Consolidation

The District has the legal authority to consolidate with other municipal utility districts and, in connection therewith, to provide for the consolidation of its water and wastewater systems with the water and wastewater systems of the district or districts with which it is consolidating, subject to voter approval. In their consolidation agreement, the consolidating districts may agree to assume each other’s bonds, notes and other obligations. If each district assumes the other’s bonds, notes and other obligations, taxes may be levied uniformly on all taxable property within the consolidated district in payment of same. If the districts do not assume each other’s bonds, notes and other obligations, each district’s taxes are levied on property in each of the original districts to pay said debts created by the respective original district as if no consolidation had taken place. No representation is made concerning whether the District will consolidate with any other district, but the District currently has no plans to do so.

Remedies in Event of Default

If the District defaults in the payment of principal, interest, or redemption price on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Bond Orders, or defaults in the observance or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Bond Orders, the Registered Owners have the right to seek a writ of mandamus issued by a court of competent jurisdiction requiring the District and its officials to observe and perform the covenants, obligations, or conditions prescribed in the Bond Orders. Except for mandamus, the Bond Orders do not specifically provide for remedies to protect and enforce the interests of the Registered Owners. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. Further, there is no trust indenture or trustee, and all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the Registered Owners. Certain traditional legal remedies may also not be available. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Registered Owners’ Remedies.”

Defeasance

The Bond Orders provide that the District may discharge its obligations to the Registered Owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay principal, interest and redemption price thereon in any manner permitted by law. Under current Texas law, such discharge may be accomplished either (i) by depositing with the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas a sum of money equal to the principal of, premium, if any, and all interest to accrue on the Bonds to maturity or redemption or (ii) by depositing with any place of payment (paying agent) for obligations of the District payable from revenues or from ad valorem taxes or both, or a commercial bank or trust company designated in the proceedings authorizing such discharge amounts sufficient to provide for the payment and/or redemption of the Bonds; provided that such deposits may be invested and reinvested only in (a) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent. The foregoing obligations may be in book entry form and shall mature and/or bear interest payable at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment and/or redemption of the Bonds. If any of such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their respective dates of maturity, provision must have been made for giving notice of redemption as provided in the Bond Orders.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the District to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Bonds for redemption is not extinguished if the District: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Bonds. Because the Bond Orders do not contractually limit such investments, Registered Owners may be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under Texas law.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section concerning the Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, NY and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) Bonds representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) prepayment or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Direct Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The current “Rules” applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current “Procedure” of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Direct Participants is on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each series and maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such series and maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a rating of “AA+” from S&P Global Ratings. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District (or the Trustee on behalf thereof) as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, premium, if any, interest payments and redemption proceeds on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, premium, if any, interest payments and redemption proceeds to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS

The construction costs below were approved by the TCEQ in its order authorizing the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and the 2025A Park Bonds. Non-construction costs are based upon either contract amounts or estimates of various costs by BGE, Inc. (the “Engineer”) and Masterson Advisors LLC (the “Financial Advisor”). The actual amounts to be reimbursed by the District and the non-construction costs will be finalized after the sale of the Bonds and agreed-upon procedures are completed by an independent accountant. The surplus funds, if any, may be expended for any lawful purpose for which surplus construction funds may be used, if approved by the TCEQ where required. In the instance that actual costs exceed previously approved estimated amounts and contingencies, additional TCEQ approval and the issuance of additional bonds may be required.

Series 2025 Bonds

CONSTRUCTION RELATED COSTS

• Construction and Engineering Related Costs Approved by the TCEQ.....	\$ 5,951,907
• Less: Surplus Construction Funds (a).....	(675,000)
Total Construction Costs.....	\$ 5,276,907

NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS

• Underwriter’s Discount (b).....	\$ 186,600
• Capitalized Interest (6 months) (b).....	139,172
• Developer Interest (Estimated).....	178,184
Total Non-Construction Costs.....	\$ 503,956

ISSUANCE COSTS AND FEES

• Issuance Costs and Professional Fees.....	\$ 331,039
• Bond Application Report Costs.....	70,000
• State Regulatory Fees.....	21,770
• Contingency (b).....	16,328
Total Issuance Costs and Fees.....	\$ 439,137
TOTAL BOND ISSUE.....	\$ 6,220,000

(a) The District will apply \$675,000 of surplus construction funds to the Series 2025 Bonds.

(b) The TCEQ approved a maximum of six (6) months of capitalized interest at an estimated interest rate of 5.00% per annum and maximum Underwriter’s Discount of 3.00%. Contingency represents the difference in the estimated and actual amounts of capitalized interest.

Series 2025A Park Bonds

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

• Park Construction and Engineering Related Costs Approved by the TCEQ	\$ 2,589,878
• Less: Surplus Construction Funds (a).....	(800,000)
Total Construction Costs.....	\$ 1,789,878

NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS

• Underwriter's Discount (b)	\$ 75,932
• Capitalized Interest (6 months) (b).....	57,997
• Developer Interest (Estimated).....	455,000
Total Non-Construction Costs.....	\$ 588,929

ISSUANCE COSTS AND FEES

• Issuance Costs and Professional Fees	\$ 153,022
• Bond Application Report Costs	50,000
• State Regulatory Fees	9,100
• Contingency (b).....	9,071
Total Issuance Costs and Fees.....	\$ 221,193

TOTAL BOND ISSUE..... \$ 2,600,000

- (a) The District will apply \$800,000 of surplus construction funds to the Series 2025A Park Bonds.
 (b) The TCEQ approved a maximum of six (6) months of capitalized interest at an estimated interest rate of 5.00% per annum and maximum Underwriter's Discount of 3.00%. Contingency represents the difference in the estimated and actual amounts of Underwriter's Discount and capitalized interest.

The construction costs below were compiled by the Engineer. Non-construction costs are based upon either contract amounts or estimates of various costs by the Engineer and the Financial Advisor. The actual amounts to be reimbursed by the District and the non-construction costs will be finalized after the sale of the Bonds and agreed-upon procedures are completed by an independent accountant. The surplus funds, if any, may be expended for any lawful purpose for which surplus construction funds may be used.

Series 2025 Road Bonds

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

• Road Construction and Engineering Related Costs	\$ 4,706,834
• Less: Surplus Construction Funds (a).....	(375,000)
Total Construction Costs.....	\$ 4,331,834

NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS

• Underwriter's Discount (b).....	\$ 167,850
• Capitalized Interest (12 months) (b).....	250,300
• Developer Interest (Estimated).....	488,317
Total Non-Construction Costs.....	\$ 906,467

ISSUANCE COSTS AND FEES

• Issuance Costs and Professional Fees	\$ 310,641
• Engineering Fees	25,000
• State Regulatory Fees	5,595
• Contingency (b).....	15,463
Total Issuance Costs and Fees.....	\$ 356,699

TOTAL BOND ISSUE..... \$ 5,595,000

- (a) The District will apply \$375,000 of surplus construction funds to the Series 2025 Road Bonds.
 (b) The Board approved a maximum of twelve (12) months of capitalized interest at an estimated interest rate of 4.75% and a maximum Underwriter's Discount of 3.00%. Contingency represents the difference in the estimated and actual amounts of capitalized interest.

BRIDGELAND

The District is part of the master-planned community of Bridgeland, currently consisting of the District, three water control and improvement districts, six other municipal utility districts, and approximately 1,226 acres not currently located within any district. To date, 9,390 single-family residential lots on approximately 1,822 acres, approximately 958 apartment units on approximately 49 acres, and approximately 84 acres of commercial development have been completed in Bridgeland along with 126 acres of recreational amenities. All of the development is occurring within Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 (“MUD 418”), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419 (“MUD 419”), the District, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 490 (“MUD 490”), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 491 (“MUD 491”), or Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 493 (“MUD 493”), each of which are overlapped in whole or in part by Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 157 (“WCID 157”), Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 158 (“WCID 158”), or Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 (“WCID 159”). See “THE DISTRICT” and “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes.” Development has not begun or is in its early stages in Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 492 (“MUD 492”), which is overlapped by WCID 159.

The Bridgeland Management District (the “Management District”) was created by an act of the Texas Legislature in 2011 as a special district under Section 59, Article XVI of the Texas Constitution to provide economic development projects and services to the area of Bridgeland planned primarily, among other purposes, for commercial development. The Management District encompasses approximately 4,647 acres, of which approximately 345 acres are within the boundaries of the District. On November 6, 2012, voters authorized the Management District to levy a sales and use tax and a hotel occupancy tax and to issue bonds payable from such taxes and/or property assessments to finance its projects and services. The Management District has not yet considered if or when it will issue debt for such purposes. The Management District has not considered calling an election to authorize the levy, assessment and collection of ad valorem taxes or the issuance of bonds payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes.

THE DISTRICT

General

The District is a municipal utility district created by an order of the TCEQ, dated July 11, 2007, under Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, and operates under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, and other general statutes of Texas applicable to municipal utility districts. The District, which lies wholly within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, is subject to the continuing supervisory jurisdiction of the TCEQ.

The District is empowered, among other things, to finance, purchase, construct, operate and maintain all works, improvements, facilities and plants necessary for the supply and distribution of water; the collection, transportation and treatment of wastewater; and the control and diversion of storm water. The District may issue bonds and other forms of indebtedness to purchase or construct such facilities. The District may also provide solid waste disposal and collection services. The District is also empowered to establish, operate and maintain fire-fighting facilities, separately or jointly with one or more conservation and reclamation districts, municipalities, or other political subdivisions after approval by the City of Houston, the TCEQ, and the voters of the District. Additionally, the District may, subject to certain limitations, develop and finance recreational facilities and road facilities. See “THE BONDS—Issuance of Additional Debt,” “—Financing Water, Sewer and Drainage Facilities,” “—Financing Recreational Facilities,” and “—Financing Road Facilities,” “WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE,” “ROADS,” “PARK AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES” and “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt.”

The District is required to observe certain requirements of the City of Houston which limit the purposes for which the District may sell bonds to finance the acquisition, construction, and improvement of waterworks, wastewater, drainage, recreational, road and firefighting facilities and the refunding of outstanding debt obligations; limit the net effective interest rate on such bonds and other terms of such bonds; require approval by the City of Houston of District construction plans; and permit water and sewer connections only to lots and reserves described in a plat that has been approved by the City of Houston and filed in the real property records of Harris County, Texas. The District is also required to obtain certain TCEQ approvals prior to acquiring, constructing and financing certain water, sewer and drainage facilities, parks and recreational facilities, and fire-fighting facilities as well as voter approval of the issuance of bonds for said purpose.

Construction and operation of the District’s water, sewer and drainage system is subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of additional State of Texas and local agencies. See “WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE—Regulation.”

Description and Location

The District currently includes approximately 1,725 acres of land within its boundaries. The District is located approximately 25 miles northwest of the central downtown business district of the City of Houston, Texas and lies wholly within the exclusive extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston and within the boundaries of the Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District. The District is located approximately two miles southwest of the intersection of U.S. Highway 290 and Fry Road, and is bordered on the west by the U.S. Highway 99 (the Grand Parkway) right-of-way, on the east by Fry Road and on the south by Langham Creek. Access to the District is provided by U.S. Highway 290 to Fry Road south or by the Grand Parkway to House Hahl Road east. See “AERIAL LOCATION MAP.”

Land Use

The following table represents a detailed breakdown of the current acreage and development in the District.

<u><i>Single-Family Residential</i></u>	Approximate	
	<u>Acres</u>	<u>Lots/Units</u>
First Bend.....	12	68
Parkland Village.....	<u>837</u>	<u>3,342</u>
Subtotal.....	849	3,410
Churches (a).....	37	--
Commercial.....	17	--
Multi-Family.....	35	509
Fire Station (a).....	2	--
Multi-School Complex (a).....	128	--
Elementary School (a).....	16	--
Recreation Center.....	29	--
Future Development.....	88	--
Non-Developable (b).....	<u>524</u>	--
Subtotal.....	876	509
Totals.....	1,725	3,919

(a) Tax-exempt.

(b) Includes amenity/detention facilities, pipeline easements, street rights-of-way, drill sites and utility sites.

Status of Development

Underground utilities and paving are complete for 3,410 single-family residential lots (approximately 849 acres) in the District. As of July 15, 2025, 3,395 homes were complete (3,386 homes occupied), 14 homes were under construction or in the name of a builder, and 1 lot was available for home construction. According to the Developer, new homes in the District are being offered for sale at prices ranging from approximately \$240,000 to over \$1,000,000. Additionally, Lakeside Row, a 315-unit apartment community, has been constructed on approximately 20 acres within the District and Starling at Bridgeland, a 194-unit apartment community, has been constructed on approximately 15 acres within the District.

Village Park, a recreation and activity center, has been completed on approximately 29 acres within the District and includes a beach entry pool, lap pool and lazy river, an activity center with fitness rooms and event center, a playground and spray ground, tennis courts, an open play field, a basketball court, a dog park, and a kayak launch. Interconnecting hike and bike trails have also been constructed throughout the community. A multi-school complex, an elementary school, 2 churches and a fire station, none of which are subject to ad valorem taxation by the District, have been constructed on approximately 183 acres within the District.

Utilities have been completed for approximately 17 acres of commercial development and vertical improvements currently consist of two daycare centers and a gas station. The remainder of the District is comprised of approximately 524 acres that are not developable (amenity/detention facilities, pipeline easements, street right-of-way, drill sites and utility sites), and approximately 88 developable acres that have not been provided with utility service.

Homebuilding

Homebuilders actively marketing or building homes in the District include Beazer Homes, Chesmar Homes, Coventry Homes, Darling Homes, David Weekley Homes, Frederick Harris Homes, Highland Homes, Lennar Homes, M/I Homes, Newmark Homes, Partners in Building LP, Perry Homes, Ravenna Homes, Taylor Morrison, Village Builders and Westin Homes.

Future Development

Approximately 88 developable acres of land in the District are not yet fully served with water, sewer and drainage and paving facilities necessary for the construction of taxable improvements. While the District anticipates future development of this acreage, there can be no assurances when or if any of such undeveloped land will ultimately be developed. The District anticipates issuing additional bonds to fund water, sewer, drainage, road and recreational facilities within the District necessary to serve the land at full development. The Engineer has stated that under current development plans, the remaining authorized but unissued bonds (\$294,890,000 principal amount collectively for water, sewer, and drainage, roads, and recreational facilities) should be sufficient to finance the construction of facilities to complete the District's water, sewer, drainage, recreational and road facilities for full development of the District. See INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt,” “WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE,” and “ROADS.”

THE DEVELOPER

Role of a Developer

In general, the activities of a landowner or developer in a district such as the District include designing the project; defining a marketing program and setting building schedules; securing necessary governmental approvals and permits for development; arranging for the construction of streets and the installation of utilities; and selling or leasing improved tracts or commercial reserves to other developers or third parties. A developer is under no obligation to a district to undertake development activities according to any particular plan or schedule. Furthermore, there is no restriction on a developer's right to sell any or all of the land which the developer owns within a district. In addition, the developer is ordinarily the major taxpayer within the district during the early stages of development. The relative success or failure of a developer to perform in the above-described capacities may affect the ability of a district to collect sufficient taxes to pay debt service and retire bonds.

Investors in the Bonds should note that the prior real estate experience of the Developer and its affiliates should not be construed as an indication that further development within the District will occur, or that construction of additional taxable improvements upon property within the District will occur, or that marketing or leasing of taxable improvements constructed upon property within the District will be successful. The District cautions that the development experience of the Developer or its affiliates was gained in different markets and under different circumstances than those that exist in the District, and the prior success of the Developer or its affiliates, if any, is no indication or guarantee that the Developer will be successful in the future development of land within the District.

Bridgeland Development, LP

Bridgeland Development, LP, a Maryland limited partnership (the “Developer”), is the developer of Bridgeland. The Developer is wholly owned by Howard Hughes Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation (“HHH”). HHH is a public company whose stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol HHH.

All funds required for development activities are provided by the Developer, HHH, or from lot sales. Neither the Developer nor HHH is legally obligated to continue providing funds for the development of the District. HHH is not legally obligated to provide funds to pay taxes on property in the District owned by the Developer, or to pay any other obligations of the Developer.

HHH files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC and such filings are available to the public over the Internet at the SEC's web site at <http://www.sec.gov>. You may also read and copy any document that HHH has filed with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F. Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information regarding the operation of the Public Reference Room.

In addition, HHH makes available on its web site <http://www.howardhughes.com> its annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K (and any amendments to those reports) filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as soon as practicable after they have been electronically filed with the SEC as well as other financial institutions. **Unless otherwise specified, information contained on HHH's web site, available by hyperlink from HHH's web site or on the SEC's web site, is not incorporated into this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.**

Neither the Developer, HHH, nor any affiliates of the Developer nor HHH are responsible for, liable for, or have made any commitment for payment of the Bonds or other obligations of the District. None of the Developer, HHH, any affiliates of the Developer nor HHH have any legal commitment to the District or the holders of the Bonds to continue development of the land within the District, and the Developer may sell or otherwise dispose of property within the District, or any assets, at any time.

Bridgeland GL Holdings LLC

Bridgeland GL Holdings LLC is a major property owner of commercial properties in the District consisting of two daycare centers and gas station. See “TAX DATA—Principal Taxpayers.”

National Finance Authority

The Developer has obtained financing for a portion of the development of the District through the National Finance Authority (the “National Finance Authority” or “NFA”). The NFA issued \$198,680,000 Special Revenue Bonds, Series 2025 (Bridgeland Water and Utility Districts 418, 489, 492, 493, 157 and 159) (the “NFA Bonds”), which are secured in part by the sale and assignment of the Developer’s right to receive proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and the future sale of unlimited tax bonds issued by the District. The District delivered a Letter of Representations and Certifications for Tax Purposes to the NFA with respect to the issuance of the NFA Bonds. According to the Developer, it is currently in compliance with all material representations and certifications made with respect to the NFA Bonds and has made the necessary certifications required by the Texas Attorney General ensuring the proceeds of the Bonds are being used for lawful purposes authorized under Texas law.

MANAGEMENT OF THE DISTRICT

Board of Directors

The District is governed by the Board, consisting of five (5) directors, which has control over and management supervision of all affairs of the District. Directors are elected to four-year staggered terms and elections are held in May in even numbered years. Four of the Board members reside within the District. One of the Board members owns land within the District, subject to a Deed of Trust in favor of the Developer. The current members and officers of the Board, along with their titles and terms, are listed as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Anthony T. McBride	President	May 2028
Christian Carroll	Vice President	May 2028
Trace Salazar	Secretary	May 2026
Arlene Harper-Veith	Assistant Secretary	May 2026
Madison Barrington	Assistant Secretary	May 2028

District Consultants

The District does not have a general manager or other full-time employees, but contracts for certain necessary services as described below.

Bond Counsel and General Counsel: Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P. (“Bond Counsel”) serves as bond counsel to the District. The fee to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. In addition, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P. serves as general counsel to the District on matters other than the issuance of bonds.

Disclosure Counsel: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., serves as Disclosure Counsel to the District. The fees to be paid to Disclosure Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are contingent on the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Financial Advisor: Masterson Advisors LLC serves as the District’s Financial Advisor. The fee for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is based on a percentage of the Bonds actually issued, sold and delivered and, therefore, such fee is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Engineer: The District’s consulting engineer is BGE, Inc.

Auditor: The financial statements of the District as of May 31, 2024, and for the year then ended, included in this offering document, have been audited by Forvis Mazars, LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their report appearing herein. The District has engaged Forvis Mazars, LLP to audit its financial statements for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2025. See “APPENDIX A” for a copy of the District’s May 31, 2024, financial statements.

Bookkeeper: The District has contracted with Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P. (the “Bookkeeper”) for bookkeeping services.

Utility System Operator: Inframark, LLC operates the water and wastewater systems and plants of MUD 418 and the internal water distribution and wastewater collection facilities of the District.

Tax Appraisal: The Harris Central Appraisal District has the responsibility of appraising all property within the District. See “TAXING PROCEDURES.”

Tax Assessor/Collector: The District has appointed an independent tax assessor/collector to perform the tax collection function. B&A Municipal Tax Services, LLC (the “Tax Assessor/Collector”) has been employed by the District to serve in this capacity.

WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE

Regulation

According to the Engineer, the District's improvements have been designed and the corresponding plans prepared in accordance with accepted engineering practices and specifications and, as and if required for the particular improvements, the approval and permitting requirements of the TCEQ, Harris County, the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District, as applicable.

Master Facilities

Master Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities Contract: The District is served by a regional water supply and wastewater treatment system that is owned and operated by MUD 418, in its capacity as the "Master District," pursuant to that certain Contract for Financing, Operation, and Maintenance of Master Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities, dated August 1, 2006, as amended and supplemented from time to time (the "Master Contract"). At this time, MUD 418 (in its capacity as a participant), MUD 419, the District, MUD 490, MUD 491, MUD 492, and MUD 493 are all parties to the Master Contract. The Master Contract provides that the Master District will acquire, construct, own, operate, and/or maintain central water supply and wastewater treatment facilities, as well as major trunk lines related to said facilities (the "Master Facilities"), to serve the land within the Service Area defined therein and any other area subsequently added to the Bridgeland development or otherwise served by the Master District pursuant to the Master Contract. Each party to the Master Contract, including the Master District in its capacity as a district receiving Master District services, is referred to hereinafter at times as a "Participant." Each Participant is responsible for the acquisition, construction, ownership, operation, and/or maintenance of all internal water, sewer and drainage facilities, not otherwise constructed by the Master District as part of the Master Facilities. As required by the Master Contract, a plan of proposed Master Facilities has been adopted by the Master District and approved by the Participants.

The Master Contract provides that capacity in the Master Facilities will be allocated to a Participant contingent upon the payment to the Master District of a "Connection Charge" (as more specifically detailed in the Master Contract) calculated to approximate, on a uniform per-connection basis, the incurred and projected capital expenditures, interest, and other attendant costs associated with the provision of the Master Facilities by the Master District ("Capital Costs"). The Master Contract requires that the Master District use the Connection Charges solely for payment of the Capital Costs of the Master Facilities, and further requires that the Connection Charge be recalculated from time to time but not less often than annually. Once a Connection Charge has been paid by a Participant, additional Capital Costs may not be recovered for the associated capacity in the Master Facilities acquired by payment of same. The current Connection Charge imposed by the Master District under the Master Contract is \$5,213 per equivalent single-family connection for water supply capacity, and \$3,953 for wastewater treatment capacity. Connection charges relative to wastewater collection service vary by geographic location within the Service Area, and range from \$241 per equivalent single-family connection to \$5,128 per equivalent single-family connection. The Master Contract additionally provides that Master Facilities may be constructed and conveyed to the Master District as an alternative to the payment of a Connection Charge, such Master Facilities being credited at their Capital Cost value towards Connection Charge payments.

The Master Contract requires that operations and maintenance expenses be paid to the Master District by the Participants on a monthly basis. Additionally, each Participant is required to advance funds to the Master District to create a reserve ("Reserve") for the benefit of such Participant in an amount equal to the Participant's projected share of operations and maintenance costs for a two-month period commencing at the beginning of the Master District's fiscal year (currently June 1). The amount of the required Reserve for any Participant is determined annually, and any shortfall is required to be funded by the Participant. The Master District's operations and maintenance expenses, as billed to Participants, may include a fee to fund a Participant's Reserve, subject to certain restrictions.

The Master contract further requires that each Participant hold an election to authorize the levy and collection of ad valorem contract taxes to meet its obligations under the Master Contract. Such contract taxes are to be pledged to support debt service on contract revenue bonds, if issued, by the Master District. The Master Contract authorizes the issuance of such bonds by the Master District solely for the purpose or purposes of (1) providing surface water as an alternative to groundwater, if required by law; (2) the acquisition, construction, improvement, enlargement, extension, or repair of the Master Facilities, if required by law; (3) the payment of unbudgeted, extraordinary expenses of maintaining or repairing the Master Facilities for which sufficient funds have not been placed in the Reserve; or (4) meeting a request by a Participant that such bonds be issued by the Master District. The voters of all of the Participants have approved such a contract revenue tax proposition.

Water Supply: Water supply to serve the development within the District is provided by Water Plant Nos. 1, 2, and 4 owned and operated by the Master District. The Master District's current facilities at Water Plant No. 1 include two water wells with a total of 1,500 gallons per minute ("gpm") of capacity, two 15,000 gallon pressure tanks, two 250,000 gallon ground storage tanks, a 750,000 gallon elevated storage tank, and 10,150 gpm of booster pump capacity, which can serve 2,500 equivalent single family connections. The Master District receives 1,458 gpm of treated surface water at Water Plant No. 1, which can serve 2,430 equivalent single family connections. See "Surface Water" below for a discussion of the additional source of water supply capacity as a result of surface water supplied by the West Harris County Regional Water Authority (the "Authority"). The Master District's current facilities at Water Plant No. 2 include three 1,200 gpm water wells, one 20,000-gallon pressure tank, 1,500,000 gallons of ground storage tank capacity, one 1,000,000-gallon elevated storage tank, and 11,300 gpm booster pump capacity, which can serve 6,000 equivalent single family connections. The Master District's current facilities at Water Plant No. 4 include one 1,200 gpm water well, one 30,000-gallon pressure tank, one 500,000 gallon ground storage tank, and 3,750 gpm booster pump capacity, which can serve 1,875 equivalent single family connections. Combined, the three water plants are able to serve a total of 12,930 equivalent single-family connections, of which 151 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 418, 3,865 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 419, 3,622 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to the District, 2,080 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 490, 625 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 491, and 990 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 493. No capacity has been allocated to MUD 492 at this time. Future expansions of Water Plant Nos. 2 and 4 will include additional water wells, ground storage tanks, elevated storage tanks, booster pumps, and facilities to receive surface water, which will expand the service capacity of the system. Water Plant No. 3 is currently under construction with completion expected in the fourth quarter of 2025. Water Plant No. 1 is fully built out.

Surface Water: The Master District is within the boundaries of the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District (the "Subsidence District") which regulates groundwater withdrawal. The Master District's authority to pump groundwater is subject to an annual permit issued by the Subsidence District. The Subsidence District has adopted regulations requiring reduction of groundwater withdrawals through conversion to alternate source water (e.g., surface water) in areas within the Subsidence District's jurisdiction. In 2001, the Texas legislature created the Authority to, among other things, reduce groundwater usage in, and to provide surface water to, the western portion of Harris County (including the District). The Authority developed a groundwater reduction plan ("GRP") and obtained Subsidence District approval of its GRP. The Authority's GRP sets forth the Authority's plan to comply with Subsidence District regulations, construct surface water facilities, and convert users from groundwater to alternate source water (e.g., surface water). In connection with its GRP, the Authority entered into a water supply contract with the City of Houston to obtain treated surface water from the City of Houston. The District is included within the Authority's GRP.

The Authority has the power to issue debt supported by the revenues pledged for the payment of its obligations and may establish fees, rates, and charges as necessary to accomplish its purposes. Effective January 1, 2025, the Authority currently charges the Master District, as owner of the water wells, and other major groundwater users, a fee of \$3.95 per 1,000 gallons of groundwater pumped and \$4.35 per 1,000 gallons of surface water received. The Authority has issued revenue bonds to finance, among other things, certain Authority surface water project costs. It is expected that the Authority will issue substantially more bonds by the year 2035 to finance the Authority's project costs.

Under the Subsidence District regulations and the GRP, the Authority is required: (i) through the year 2024, to limit groundwater withdrawals to no more than 70% of the total annual water demand within the Authority's GRP; (ii) beginning in the year 2025, to limit groundwater withdrawals to no more than 40% of the total annual water demand within the Authority's GRP; and (iii) beginning in the year 2035, to limit groundwater withdrawals to no more than 20% of the total annual water demand within the Authority's GRP. If the Authority fails to comply with the above Subsidence District regulations or its GRP, the Authority is subject to a disincentive fee penalty ("Disincentive Fees"), imposed by the Subsidence District for any groundwater withdrawn in excess of 20% of the total annual water demand within the Authority's GRP. In the event of such Authority's failure to comply and imposition of a disincentive fee penalty by the Subsidence District, the Authority may also seek to collect Disincentive Fees from the Master District. If the Master District failed to comply with surface water conversion requirements mandated by the Authority, the Authority would likely seek monetary or other penalties against the Master District.

The Master District cannot predict the amount or level of fees and charges, which may be due the Authority in the future, but anticipates the need to pass such fees through to the Participants under the Master Contract who will in turn pass said fees through to customers: (i) through higher water rates and/or (ii) with portions of maintenance tax proceeds, if any. In addition, further conversion to surface water could necessitate improvements to the system of the Master District, which could require the issuance of additional bonds by the Participants. No representation is made, however, that the Authority: (i) will build said lines or any of the necessary facilities to meet the requirements of the Subsidence District for conversion to surface water; (ii) will comply with the Subsidence District's surface water conversion requirements, or (iii) will comply with its GRP.

Pursuant to a contract dated August 13, 2008, among the Developer, the Master District and the Authority, the Authority has constructed a water line to provide treated surface water to the Master District's Water Plant No. 1. Capacity in certain portions of said water line also serves municipal utility districts which are not a part of Bridgeland and said districts entered into similar contracts with the Authority. Construction of the water line is complete and the Authority began delivering metered surface water to the Master District's Water Plant No. 1 as of June 5, 2013. Such water line provides the Master District with 2,100,000 gallons per day ("gpd") of additional water supply. This water supply constitutes part of the Master Facilities that serve the Bridgeland development, and provides capacity for up to 2,500 water supply system connections. This source of supply supplements groundwater supplied by wells installed or to be installed by the Master District to meet Participant water demands.

Wastewater Treatment: Wastewater treatment for the development within the District is provided by a 600,000 gpd interim wastewater treatment plant and a permanent 1,500,000 gpd wastewater treatment plant (“WWTP 1”) owned and operated by the Master District. WWTP 1 can serve up to 9,130 equivalent single-family connections based on 230 gpd per connection, of which 3,612 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to the District, 151 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 418, 3,865 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 419, 2,080 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 490, 625 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 491, and 990 equivalent single-family connections are allocated to MUD 493. No capacity has been allocated to MUD 492 at this time. A 600,000 gpd wastewater treatment plant to be owned and operated by the Master District (“WWTP 2”) is constructed and waiting power from CenterPoint Energy and is expected to be fully operational by third quarter of 2025. A 150,000 gpd wastewater treatment plant to be owned and operated by the Master District (“WWTP 3”) is also constructed and waiting power from CenterPoint Energy and is expected to be fully operational by third quarter of 2025. With these three treatment plants, the Master District will be able to serve 12,390 connections based on 230 gpd per connection. Future expansions of the Master District’s wastewater treatment facilities will be planned as required by the needs of the District.

Major Trunk Lines: Major water distribution and wastewater collection lines have been constructed by the Developer on behalf of the Master District. There is no charge for water distribution system capacity in the Master District’s trunk lines; however, there are charges applicable to wastewater collection system capacity in the Master District’s trunk lines, as described hereinabove.

Allocation and Purchase of Capacity: The District has been allocated 3,622 water connections, 3,612 wastewater treatment connections, and 3,612 connections in the wastewater collection system by the Master District and related connection charges have been previously paid to the Master District by the District for 3,522 water connections, 3,512 wastewater treatment connections, and 3,512 connections in the wastewater collection system. The proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds will be used, in part, to pay remaining connection charges to the Master District for capacity allocated in Master Facilities to date.

Internal Water Distribution, Wastewater Collection and Storm Drainage Facilities

Water distribution, wastewater collection, storm drainage facilities and related paving have been constructed in the District to serve 3,410 single-family residential lots, a recreation and activity center, a multi-school complex, a church, a fire station and two multi-family tracts on approximately 35 acres. See “THE DISTRICT—Land Use,” “—Status of Development,” and “—Future Development.”

100-Year Flood Plain

“Flood Insurance Rate Map” or “FIRM” means an official map of a community on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) has delineated the appropriate areas of flood hazards. The 1% chance of probable inundation, also known as the 100-year flood plain, is depicted on these maps. The “100-year flood plain” (or 1% chance of probable inundation) as shown on the FIRM is the estimated geographical area that would be flooded by a rain storm of such intensity to statistically have a one percent chance of occurring in any given year. Generally speaking, homes must be built above the 100-year flood plain in order to meet local regulatory requirements and to be eligible for federal flood insurance. An engineering or regulatory determination that an area is above the 100-year flood plain is not an assurance that homes built in such area will not be flooded, and a number of neighborhoods in the greater Houston area that are above the 100-year flood plain have flooded multiple times in the last several years.

According to the Engineer, approximately 120 acres of land in the southeastern portion of the District is currently located in the effective flood plain. The District has filed a Conditional Letter of Map Revision that has been approved by the Harris County Flood Control District and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. A Letter of Map Revision is currently in progress to remove the area from the effective floodplain and is estimated to be effective in August 2026. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Tropical Weather Events,” “—Specific Flood Type Risks” and “—Atlas 14.”

Atlas 14

In 2018, the National Weather Service completed a rainfall study known as NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 11 Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States (“Atlas 14”). Floodplain boundaries within the District may be redrawn based upon the Atlas 14 study, which is based upon a higher statistical rainfall amount, resulting in interim floodplain regulations applying to a larger number of properties and consequently leaving less developable property within the District. Such regulations could additionally result in higher insurance rates, increased development fees and stricter building codes for any property located within the expanded boundaries of the floodplain. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Atlas 14.”

Water and Wastewater Operations

The Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds are payable solely from the levy of an ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District. Net revenues from operations of the District's system, if any, are available for any legal purpose, including, upon Board action, the payment of debt service on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds. It is anticipated that no significant operation revenues will be used for debt service on the Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds in the foreseeable future.

The following statement sets forth in condensed form the General Operating Fund for the District as shown in the District's audited financial statements for the fiscal years ended May 31, 2021 through May 31, 2024 and an unaudited summary for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2025, provided by the Bookkeeper. The unaudited information is subject to completion and correction with the preparation of the audited financial statements. Such figures are included for informational purposes only. Accounting principles customarily employed in the determination of net revenues have been observed and in all instances exclude depreciation. Reference is made to "APPENDIX A" for further and complete information.

	Fiscal Year Ended May 31				
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
	(Unaudited)				
Revenues					
Property Taxes	\$ 2,010,977	\$ 2,067,491	\$ 3,796,185	\$ 3,124,670	\$ 1,784,484
Water Service	1,589,538	1,454,484	1,146,864	929,760	740,747
Sewer Service	3,003,813	2,554,457	2,091,461	1,784,959	1,328,184
Regional Water Authority Fee	2,057,993	2,227,067	1,718,132	1,228,390	959,730
Penalty and Interest	110,890	93,210	90,770	72,179	40,990
Tap Connection and Inspection Fees	180,048	704,057	605,573	934,704	1,689,081
Sale of Capacity	-	-	-	-	578,699
Interest Income	436,399	418,290	190,702	7,001	2,863
Other Income	106	972	4,954	992	-
Total Revenues	\$ 9,389,764	\$ 9,520,028	\$ 9,644,641	\$ 8,082,655	\$ 7,124,778
Expenditures					
Service Operations					
Purchased Services	\$ 1,638,167	\$ 2,222,514	\$ 2,362,269	\$ 1,690,063	\$ 1,059,022
Regional Water Authority Fee	2,207,121	1,455,667	530,334	612,071	458,212
Professional Fees	187,641	278,861	231,608	261,280	261,399
Contracted Services	2,252,382	1,736,223	1,245,864	914,861	680,508
Utilities	107,384	92,308	91,743	73,681	57,679
Repairs and Maintenance	1,580,425	1,626,973	1,547,226	1,662,351	1,630,079
Other Expenditures	204,976	276,542	168,805	136,220	138,497
Tap Connections	71,956	407,788	400,345	473,006	755,180
Capital Outlay	28,987	-	117,471	-	-
Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	71,181	37,500	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 8,279,039	\$ 8,096,876	\$ 6,766,846	\$ 5,861,033	\$ 5,040,576
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 1,110,725	\$ 1,423,152	\$ 2,877,795	\$ 2,221,622	\$ 2,084,202
Other Sources (Uses)					
Interfund Transfers In (Out)	\$ -	\$ 67,981	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Balance (Beginning of Year)	\$ 9,893,693	\$ 8,402,560	\$ 5,524,765	\$ 3,303,143	\$ 1,218,941
Fund Balance (End of Year)	\$ 11,004,418	\$ 9,893,693	\$ 8,402,560	\$ 5,524,765	\$ 3,303,143

ROADS

The Series 2025 Road Bonds are being issued to finance the road system (the “Roads”) which serves the residents of the District by providing access to the major thoroughfares within Bridgeland and the surrounding area. The roads to be financed by the Series 2025 Road Bonds include all or portions of Mason Road, Prairie Refuge Crossing, Town Center South, Westgreen Boulevard and Tuckerton Road. Upon completion, the Roads have been or will be accepted by Harris County for operation and maintenance in accordance with the procedures of Harris County. The District will not operate or maintain the Roads. See “THE BONDS—Financing Road Facilities” and “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS—Series 2025 Road Bonds.”

PARK AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Certain series of the Previously Issued Bonds were issued to finance park and recreational facilities to serve residents of the District. Park and recreational facilities constructed within the District include a system of interconnecting trails, community parks with amenities to include pavilions, restrooms, playgrounds, splash pads, picnic areas, floating docks for catch-and-release fishing, various nature observation areas and a system of dual function amenity/detention lakes. See “THE BONDS—Financing Recreational Facilities.”

MAJOR CHANNEL AND DETENTION IMPROVEMENTS

WCID 157 and WCID 159 were created to construct and operate all amenity/detention facilities and major drainage and channel improvements necessary to serve the land within the boundaries of WCID 157 and WCID 159, including the District and MUD 419. The drainage facilities constructed by WCID 157 and WCID 159 are a series of interconnected detention basins that serve both as amenity lakes as well as detention and mitigation facilities. The detention facilities were designed and constructed in accordance with Harris County Flood Control District criteria and comply with the master drainage study prepared for the project. The purpose of these facilities is to provide outfall drainage and mitigate any negative flood plain effects caused by the development of Bridgeland. Construction of additional detention facilities has been phased to accommodate development as it occurs. The detention basins constructed to date encompass approximately 700 acres of land and detain enough storm water to develop approximately 2,900 acres of development within the District and MUD 419. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Atlas 14.”

FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation.....	\$2,016,005,818	(a)
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025.....	\$2,028,733,949	(b)
Gross Direct Debt Outstanding (the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds).....	\$235,680,000	(c)
Estimated Overlapping Debt	<u>144,533,704</u>	(d)
Gross Direct Debt and Estimated Overlapping Debt.....	\$380,213,704	
Ratios of Gross Direct Debt to:		
2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation	11.69%	
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025	11.62%	
Ratios of Gross Direct Debt and Estimated Overlapping Debt to:		
2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation	18.86%	
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025	18.74%	
Funds Available for Debt Service:		
Water, Sewer & Drainage Debt Service Fund Balance as of August 18, 2025.....	\$15,206,481	(e)
Road Debt Service Fund Balance as of August 18, 2025	4,676,011	(e)
Capitalized Interest from proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds (Six (6) months)	139,172	(f)
Capitalized Interest from proceeds of the Series 2025A Park Bonds (Six (6) months)	57,997	(f)
Capitalized Interest from proceeds of the Series 2025 Road Bonds (Twelve (12) months)	<u>250,300</u>	(f)
Total Funds Available for Debt Service.....	\$20,329,961	
Funds Available for Maintenance and Operations as of August 18, 2025	\$9,486,058	
Funds Available for Capital Projects as of August 18, 2025.....	\$3,349,177	(g)

- (a) The 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation shown herein includes \$1,954,608,027 of certified value and \$61,397,791 of uncertified value. The uncertified value represents the landowners' opinion of the value; however, such value is subject to change and downward revision prior to certification. No tax will be levied on said uncertified value until it is certified by the Appraisal District. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (b) As provided by the Appraisal District. Such amount is only an estimate of the taxable assessed value on July 1, 2025, and may be revised upward or downward once certified by the Appraisal District. Increases in value occurring between January 1, 2025 and July 1, 2025 will be certified as of January 1, 2026. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (c) After the issuance of the Bonds. See "—Outstanding Bonds" herein.
- (d) See "—Estimated Overlapping Debt," "—Overlapping Taxes" herein and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes."
- (e) Although all the District's debt, including the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds, has been issued on a parity basis and is payable from an unlimited tax pledge, portions of the District's ad valorem tax revenue will be allocated on a pro rata basis between debt service on bonds issued for the purpose of financing water, sewer and drainage and recreational facilities or to refund such bonds ("WSD&R Bonds") and bonds issued for the purpose of financing road facilities or to refund such bonds ("Road Bonds"), and deposited into separate sub-accounts within the District's Debt Service Fund. See "THE BONDS—Funds" and "—Debt Service Requirements" herein.
- (f) The District will capitalize six (6) months of interest from proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025A Park Bonds, along with twelve (12) months of interest from proceeds from the Series 2025 Road Bonds. See "THE BONDS—Funds" and "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS."
- (g) Represents surplus construction funds, and interest thereon, derived from the Outstanding Bonds and includes \$675,000 in surplus funds to be applied in connection with the Series 2025 Bonds, \$800,000 in surplus funds to be applied in connection with the Series 2025A Park Bonds and \$375,000 in surplus funds to be applied in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Road Bonds. The Bonds, if, as and when issued, may produce additional surplus funds. Surplus funds for construction may be expended for any lawful purpose for which surplus funds may be used, limited, however, to the purposes for which the issue of the Outstanding Bonds which produced the surplus funds were issued. Under certain circumstances, the approval of the TCEQ is required for the use of surplus funds derived from WSD&R Bonds. Of such amount, \$124,722 may be used to finance water, sewer and drainage facilities and \$106,874 may be used to finance recreational facilities, with the approval of the TCEQ, and \$404,538 may be used to finance road facilities.

Investments of the District

The District has adopted an Investment Policy as required by the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended. The District's goal is to preserve principal and maintain liquidity while securing a competitive yield on its portfolio. Funds of the District will be invested in short term U.S. Treasuries, certificates of deposit insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or secured by collateral evidenced by perfected safekeeping receipts held by a third party bank, and public funds investment pools rated in the highest rating category by a nationally recognized rating service. The District does not currently own, nor does it anticipate owning long term securities or derivative products in the District's investment portfolio.

Outstanding Bonds

The District has previously issued seven series of unlimited tax bonds for acquiring or constructing water, sewer, and drainage facilities, three series of unlimited tax bonds for acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities and five series of unlimited tax road bonds for acquiring or constructing road facilities. The following table lists the original principal amount of such bonds by series and the principal amount of such bonds that are outstanding (the “Outstanding Bonds”) as of the date hereof.

Series	Original Principal Amount	Outstanding Bonds
2018	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 3,500,000
2018 (a)	5,000,000	4,225,000
2019	11,200,000	9,750,000
2019 (a)	19,450,000	16,695,000
2020	15,400,000	12,940,000
2020 (a)	7,420,000	6,220,000
2021	32,725,000	28,825,000
2021A (b)	7,365,000	6,540,000
2022 (a)	14,400,000	12,735,000
2022	24,550,000	22,590,000
2023	22,525,000	21,620,000
2023A (b)	33,475,000	32,135,000
2023 (a)	12,345,000	11,850,000
2024	14,100,000	14,100,000
2024A (b)	17,540,000	17,540,000
Total	\$ 241,695,000	\$ 221,265,000

(a) Unlimited Tax Road Bonds.

(b) Unlimited Tax Park Bonds.

Debt Service Requirements

The following sets forth the debt service on the Outstanding Bonds and the Bonds. This schedule does not reflect the fact that an amount equal to six (6) months of interest will be capitalized from proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025A Park Bonds, along with twelve (12) months of interest from the Series 2025 Road Bonds. See "USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS."

Year	Outstanding Bonds Debt Service Requirements	The Series 2025 Bonds		The Series 2025A Park Bonds		The Series 2025 Road Bonds		Debt Service Requirements
		Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2026	\$ 17,141,125.00 (a)	\$ -	\$ 238,911.72	\$ -	\$ 99,561.30	\$ -	\$ 214,840.83	\$ 17,694,438.85
2027	16,794,700.00	-	278,343.75	-	115,993.75	-	250,300.00	17,439,337.50
2028	16,456,137.50	-	278,343.75	-	115,993.75	-	250,300.00	17,100,775.00
2029	16,120,775.00	150,000	273,468.75	60,000	114,043.75	135,000	245,912.50	17,099,200.00
2030	15,768,731.25	155,000	263,556.25	65,000	109,981.25	145,000	236,812.50	16,744,081.25
2031	15,506,856.25	165,000	253,156.25	70,000	105,593.75	150,000	227,225.00	16,477,831.25
2032	15,417,075.00	170,000	242,268.75	70,000	101,218.75	160,000	217,150.00	16,377,712.50
2033	15,184,318.75	180,000	231,343.75	75,000	97,243.75	165,000	207,206.25	16,140,112.50
2034	14,937,287.50	190,000	222,143.75	80,000	93,368.75	175,000	198,962.50	15,896,762.50
2035	14,692,212.50	200,000	214,343.75	85,000	89,668.75	185,000	191,762.50	15,657,987.50
2036	14,443,518.75	210,000	206,143.75	90,000	86,168.75	190,000	184,262.50	15,410,093.75
2037	14,183,500.00	220,000	197,543.75	90,000	82,568.75	200,000	176,462.50	15,150,075.00
2038	13,911,362.50	230,000	188,543.75	95,000	78,868.75	210,000	168,262.50	14,882,037.50
2039	13,674,943.75	245,000	179,043.75	100,000	74,968.75	220,000	159,662.50	14,653,618.75
2040	13,401,906.25	255,000	168,884.38	105,000	70,803.13	230,000	150,518.75	14,382,112.50
2041	13,131,568.75	270,000	157,887.50	115,000	66,193.75	245,000	140,568.75	14,126,218.75
2042	12,855,143.75	285,000	146,093.75	120,000	61,200.00	255,000	129,943.75	13,852,381.25
2043	12,567,943.75	295,000	133,768.75	125,000	55,993.75	265,000	118,893.75	13,561,600.00
2044	12,272,831.25	315,000	120,806.25	130,000	50,575.00	280,000	107,312.50	13,276,525.00
2045	11,386,368.75	330,000	107,100.00	140,000	44,837.50	295,000	95,093.75	12,398,400.00
2046	9,164,512.50	345,000	92,756.25	145,000	38,781.25	310,000	82,237.50	10,178,287.50
2047	7,943,506.25	365,000	77,668.75	150,000	32,512.50	325,000	68,743.75	8,962,431.25
2048	6,033,087.50	380,000	61,837.50	160,000	25,925.00	340,000	54,612.50	7,055,462.50
2049	4,253,293.75	400,000	45,262.50	170,000	18,912.50	355,000	39,843.75	5,282,312.50
2050	1,352,000.00	420,000	27,837.50	175,000	11,581.25	370,000	24,437.50	2,380,856.25
2051	-	445,000	9,456.25	185,000	3,931.25	390,000	8,287.50	1,041,675.00
Total	\$ 318,594,706.25	\$ 6,220,000	\$ 4,416,514.84	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 1,846,489.43	\$ 5,595,000	\$ 3,949,615.83	\$ 343,222,326.35

(a) Outstanding debt service as of the date hereof.

Average Annual Debt Service Requirements (2026-2051)\$13,200,859
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement (2026).....\$17,694,439

Estimated Overlapping Debt

The following table indicates the outstanding debt payable from ad valorem taxes of governmental entities within which the District is located and the estimated percentages and amounts of such indebtedness attributable to property within the District. Debt figures equated herein to outstanding obligations payable from ad valorem taxes are based upon data obtained from individual jurisdictions or Texas Municipal Reports compiled and published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Furthermore, certain entities listed below may have issued additional obligations since the date listed and may have plans to incur significant amounts of additional debt. Political subdivisions overlapping the District are authorized by Texas law to levy and collect ad valorem taxes for the purposes of operation, maintenance and/or general revenue purposes in addition to taxes for the payment of debt service and the tax burden for operation, maintenance and/or general revenue purposes is not included in these figures. The District has no control over the issuance of debt or tax levies of any such entities.

Taxing Jurisdiction	Outstanding Bonds	As of	Overlapping	
			Percent	Amount
Harris County (a).....	\$ 2,424,019,039	7/31/2025	0.290%	\$ 7,029,655
Harris County Flood Control District.....	968,445,000	7/31/2025	0.290%	2,808,491
Harris County Hospital District.....	867,820,000	7/31/2025	0.290%	2,516,678
Harris County Department of Education.....	28,960,000	7/31/2025	0.290%	83,984
Port of Houston Authority.....	406,509,397	7/31/2025	0.290%	1,178,877
Cypress Fairbanks Independent School District.....	3,484,020,000	7/31/2025	2.560%	89,190,912
Lone Star College System.....	439,870,000	7/31/2025	0.580%	2,551,246
WCID 159 (b).....	74,515,000	7/31/2025	40.010%	29,813,452
WCID 157 (c).....	73,300,000	7/31/2025	12.770%	9,360,410
Total Estimated Overlapping Debt.....				\$ 144,533,704
The District.....	235,680,000	(d)	100.00%	235,680,000
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt.....				\$ 380,213,704

Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt as a Percentage of:

2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$2,016,005,818	18.86%
Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025 of \$2,028,733,949	18.74%

- (a) Excludes the Harris County Toll Road Unlimited Tax Bonds in the principal amount of \$109,470,000. Historically, Harris County has provided for payment of such debt service from toll road revenues and certain other funds and, no ad valorem tax revenue has been required to pay debt service on such bonds.
- (b) Includes approximately \$13,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax park bonds expected to be issued in the fourth quarter of 2025. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes."
- (c) Includes approximately \$5,500,000 principal amount of unlimited tax park bonds expected to be issued in the fourth quarter of 2025. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes."
- (d) Includes the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds.

Overlapping Taxes

Property within the District is subject to taxation by several taxing authorities in addition to the District. On January 1 of each year a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties and interest imposed on such property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having the power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of taxing authorities shown below. In addition to ad valorem taxes required to pay debt service on bonded debt of the District and other taxing authorities, certain taxing jurisdictions, including the District, are also authorized by Texas law to assess, levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance, administrative and/or general revenue purposes. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes" and "TAX DATA—Tax Rate Distribution."

Set forth below are all of the taxes levied for the 2024 tax year by all overlapping taxing jurisdictions and the anticipated 2025 tax rate of the District. None of the overlapping entities have levied a 2025 tax rate. No recognition is given to local assessments for civic association dues, fire department contributions, solid waste disposal charges or any other levy of entities other than political subdivisions.

	Tax Rate per \$100 of Taxable <u>Assessed Valuation</u>
Harris County (including Harris County Flood Control District Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Department of Education and the Port of Houston Authority).....	\$ 0.608689
Cypress Fairbanks Independent School District.....	1.086900
Harris County Emergency Services District No. 9.....	0.040000
Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 159 (a).....	0.405000
Lone Star College System.....	0.107600
Total Overlapping Tax Rate.....	\$ 2.248189
The District (b).....	0.910000
Total Tax Rate.....	\$ 3.158189

- (a) WCID 157 levied a 2024 total tax rate in the amount of \$0.35 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation, which results in a total overlapping tax rate of \$3.103189 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for the property located in WCID 157. See "TAX DATA—Tax Rate Distribution" and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Overlapping Debt and Taxes."
- (b) The District authorized publication of its intent to levy a total tax rate of \$0.910 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation (consisting of \$0.725 for debt service and \$0.185 for maintenance and operations) and expects to adopt such rate in October 2025. See "TAX DATA—Tax Rate Distribution."

TAX DATA

Debt Service Tax

The Board covenants in the Bond Orders to levy and assess, for each year that all or any part of the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, a tax adequate to provide funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds. See "Tax Rate Distribution" and "Tax Roll Information" below, and "TAXING PROCEDURES."

Maintenance and Operations Tax

The Board has the statutory authority to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax for the operation and maintenance of the District, if such a maintenance tax is authorized by the District's voters. A maintenance tax election was held on November 5, 2013, and voters of the District authorized, among other things, the Board to levy a maintenance tax at a rate not to exceed \$1.50 per \$100 taxable assessed valuation for operations and maintenance costs. A maintenance tax is in addition to taxes which the District is authorized to levy for paying principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "Debt Service Tax" above.

Tax Exemptions

For the tax year 2025, the District granted a 1.5% (but not less than \$5,000) residential homestead exemption and an exemption of \$20,000 of the appraised value of residential homesteads of individuals who are sixty-five (65) years of age or older, or residential homesteads of individuals who are under a disability for purposes of payment of disability insurance benefits under the Federal Old-Age Survivors and Disability Insurance Act. See "TAXING PROCEDURES—Property Subject to Taxation by the District."

Tax Rate Distribution

	Anticipated				
	2025 (a)	2024	2023	2022	2021
Debt Service	\$ 0.725	\$ 0.805	\$ 0.800	\$ 0.620	\$ 0.630
Maintenance and Operations	0.185	0.105	0.110	0.310	0.360
Total	\$ 0.910	\$ 0.910	\$ 0.910	\$ 0.930	\$ 0.990

- (a) The District authorized publication of its intent to levy a total tax rate of \$0.910 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation (consisting of \$0.725 for debt service and \$0.185 for maintenance and operations) and expects to adopt such rate in October 2025.

Historical Tax Collections

The following statement of tax collections sets forth in condensed form the historical tax experience of the District. Such table has been prepared for inclusion herein based upon information obtained from a report prepared by the Tax Assessor/Collector. Reference is made to such statements and records for further and complete information. See "Tax Roll Information" below.

Tax Year	Taxable Assessed Valuation (a)	Tax Rate	Total Tax Levy (b)	Total Collections as of July 31, 2025 (c)	
				Amount	Percent
2021	\$ 837,122,914	\$ 0.99	\$ 8,287,517	\$ 8,286,113	99.98%
2022	1,288,307,290	0.93	11,981,258	11,975,779	99.95%
2023	1,685,609,740	0.91	15,339,049	15,319,898	99.88%
2024	1,922,558,906	0.91	17,495,286	17,422,930	99.59%
2025	2,016,005,818	0.91	18,345,653	(d)	(d)

- (a) Net valuation represents final gross appraised value as certified by the Appraisal District less any exemptions granted. See "Tax Roll Information" below for gross appraised value and exemptions granted by the District.
- (b) Represents actual tax levy, including any adjustments by the Appraisal District, as of the date of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.
- (c) Unaudited.
- (d) The District authorized publication of its intent to levy a total tax rate of \$0.91 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation (consisting of \$0.725 for debt service and \$0.185 for maintenance and operations) and expects to adopt such rate in October 2025. Taxes for 2025 are due by January 31, 2026.

Tax Roll Information

The District's taxable assessed value as of January 1 of each year is used by the District in establishing its tax rate. See "TAXING PROCEDURES—Valuation of Property for Taxation." The following represents the composition of property comprising the 2021 through 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation. Breakdowns of the uncertified portion (\$61,397,791) of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$2,016,005,818 and Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025, of \$2,028,733,949, are not available.

Tax Year	Type of Property			Gross Assessed Valuation	Defirements and Exemptions	Uncertified Value	Taxable Assessed Valuation
	Land	Improvements	Personal Property				
2021	\$ 261,799,995	\$ 714,402,873	\$ 8,140,502	\$ 984,343,370	\$ (147,220,456)	\$ -	\$ 837,122,914
2022	313,053,433	1,144,324,935	13,299,243	1,470,677,611	(182,370,321)	-	1,288,307,290
2023	359,212,166	1,546,345,277	16,562,388	1,922,119,831	(236,510,091)	-	1,685,609,740
2024	364,402,117	1,803,436,970	21,636,582	2,189,475,669	(266,916,763)	-	1,922,558,906
2025	358,565,388	1,837,315,600	20,117,190	2,215,998,178	(261,390,151)	61,397,791	2,016,005,818

Principal Taxpayers

The following table represents the principal taxpayers, the taxable assessed value of such property, and such property's taxable assessed value as a percentage of the certified portion (\$1,954,608,027) of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation. This represents ownership as of January 1, 2025. Principal taxpayer lists related to the uncertified portion (\$61,397,791) of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$2,016,005,818 and the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025, of \$2,028,733,949 are not available.

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2025 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of 2025 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>
BLLV Apartment Holding Company LLC	\$ 118,633,934	6.07%
Bridgeland Development LP (a)	21,914,564	1.12%
Bridgeland GL Holdings LLC (a)	8,737,869	0.45%
Centerpoint Energy	7,854,170	0.40%
Individual	3,221,941	0.16%
Individual	2,938,069	0.15%
Individual	2,609,638	0.13%
Individual	2,588,486	0.13%
Individual	2,585,543	0.13%
Individual	2,584,710	0.13%
Total	\$ 173,668,924	8.89%

(a) See "THE DEVELOPER."

(b) See "THE DISTRICT—Homebuilding."

Tax Adequacy for Debt Service

The tax rate calculations set forth below are presented to indicate the tax rates per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation which would be required to meet average annual and maximum annual debt service requirements on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds if no growth in the District's tax base occurred beyond the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$2,016,005,818 (\$1,954,608,027 of certified value plus \$61,397,791 of uncertified value) and Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025 of \$2,028,733,949. The calculations contained in the following table merely represent the tax rates required to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds when due, assuming no further increase or any decrease in the taxable value in the District, collection of ninety-five percent (95%) of taxes levied, the sale of no additional bonds, and no other funds available for the payment of debt service. See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Debt Service Requirements" and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Possible Impact on District Tax Rates."

Average Annual Debt Service Requirement (2026-2051)	\$13,200,859
\$0.69 Tax Rate on the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$13,214,918
\$0.69 Tax Rate on Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025	\$13,298,351
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement (2026).....	\$17,694,439
\$0.93 Tax Rate on the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$17,811,411
\$0.92 Tax Rate on Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025	\$17,731,135

No representation or suggestion is made that the uncertified portion of the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation will not be adjusted downward or that the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025 provided by the Appraisal District for the District will be certified as taxable value by the Appraisal District, and no person should rely upon such amounts or their inclusion herein as assurance of their attainment. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

TAXING PROCEDURES

Property Tax Code and County-Wide Appraisal District

The Texas Tax Code (the “Property Tax Code”) requires, among other matters, county-wide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State of Texas a single appraisal district with the responsibility for recording and appraising property for all taxing units within a county and a single appraisal review board with the responsibility for reviewing and equalizing the values established by the appraisal district. The Harris Central Appraisal District (the “Appraisal District”) has the responsibility for appraising property for all taxing units wholly within Harris County, including the District. Such appraisal values are subject to review and change by the Harris Central Appraisal Review Board (the “Appraisal Review Board”). Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units (such as the District) may appeal the orders of the Appraisal Review Board by filing a petition for review in State district court. In such event, the value of the property in question will be determined by the court or by a jury if requested by any party. Absent any such appeal, the appraisal roll, as prepared by the Appraisal District and approved by the Appraisal Review Board, must be used by each taxing jurisdiction in establishing its tax roll and tax rate. The District is eligible, along with all other conservation and reclamation districts within Harris County, to participate in the nomination of and vote for a member of the Board of Directors of the Appraisal District.

Property Subject to Taxation by the District

Except for certain exemptions provided by Texas law, all real property and tangible personal property in the District is subject to taxation by the District; however, it is expected that no effort will be made by the District to collect taxes on personal property other than on personal property rendered for taxation, business inventories and the property of privately-owned utilities. Principal categories of exempt property include: property owned by the State of Texas or its political subdivisions if the property is used for public purposes; property exempt from ad valorem taxation by federal law; certain household goods, family supplies, and personal effects; farm products owned by the producer; all oil, gas and mineral interests owned by an institution of higher education; certain property owned by exclusively charitable organizations, youth development associations, religious organizations, and qualified schools; designated historical sites; solar and wind-powered energy devices; and most individually owned automobiles. In addition, the District may by its own action exempt residential homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years or older or under a disability for purposes of payment of disability insurance benefits under the Federal Old-Age Survivors and Disability Insurance Act to the extent deemed advisable by the Board. The District would be required to call an election on such residential homestead exemption upon petition by at least twenty percent (20%) of the number of qualified voters who voted in the District’s preceding election and would be required to offer such an exemption if a majority of voters approve it at such election. For the 2025 tax year, the District has granted an exemption of \$20,000 of assessed valuation for persons 65 years of age and older and to individuals who are under a disability for purposes of payment of disability insurance benefits under the Federal Old-Age Survivors and Disability Insurance Act. The District must grant exemptions to disabled veterans or certain surviving dependents of disabled veterans, if requested, of between \$5,000 and \$12,000 of assessed valuation depending upon the disability rating of the veteran, if such rating is less than 100%. A veteran who receives a disability rating of 100% is entitled to an exemption for the full value of the veteran’s residence homestead. Additionally, subject to certain conditions, the surviving spouse of a disabled veteran who is entitled to an exemption for the full value of the veteran’s residence homestead is also entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the same property to which the disabled veteran’s exemption applied. A partially disabled veteran or certain surviving spouses of partially disabled veterans are entitled to an exemption from taxation of a percentage of the appraised value of their residence homestead in an amount equal to the partially disabled veteran’s disability rating if (i) the residence homestead was donated by a charitable organization at no cost to the disabled veteran or, (ii) the residence was donated by a charitable organization at some cost to the disabled veteran if such cost is less than or equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total good faith estimate of the market value of the residence as of the date the donation is made. Also, the surviving spouse of a member of the armed forces or a first responder (as defined under Texas law), who was (i) killed in action, or (ii) fatally injured in the line of duty, is, subject to certain conditions, entitled to an exemption of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse’s residence homestead, and subject to certain conditions, an exemption up to the same amount may be transferred to a subsequent residence homestead of the surviving spouse.

A “Freeport Exemption” applies to goods, wares, merchandise, other tangible personal property and ores, other than oil, natural gas, and petroleum products (defined as liquid and gaseous materials immediately derived from refining oil or natural gas), and to aircraft or repair parts used by a certified air carrier acquired in or imported into Texas which are destined to be forwarded outside of Texas and which are detained in Texas for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing or fabricating for less than 175 days. Although certain taxing units may take official action to tax such property in transit and negate such exemption, the District does not have such an option. A “Goods-in-Transit” Exemption is applicable to certain tangible personal property, as defined by the Property Tax Code acquired in or imported into Texas for storage purposes and which is stored under a contract of bailment by a public warehouse operator at one or more public warehouse facilities in Texas that are not in any way owned or controlled by the owner of such property for the account of the person who acquired or imported such property. The exemption excludes oil, natural gas, petroleum products, aircraft and certain special inventory including dealer’s motor vehicles, dealer’s vessel and outboard motor vehicle, dealer’s heavy equipment and retail manufactured housing inventory. The exemption applies to covered property if it is acquired in or

imported into Texas for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing, or fabricating purposes and is subsequently forwarded to another location inside or outside of Texas not later than 175 days after acquisition or importation. A property owner who receives the Goods-in-Transit Exemption is not eligible to receive the Freeport Exemption for the same property. Local taxing units such as the District may, by official action and after public hearing, tax goods-in-transit personal property. A taxing unit must exercise its option to tax goods-in-transit property before January 1 of the first tax year in which it proposes to tax the property at the time and in the manner prescribed by applicable law. However, taxing units who took official action as allowed by prior law before October 1, 2011, to tax goods-in-transit property, and who pledged such taxes for the payment of debt, may continue to impose taxes against the goods-in-transit property until the debt is discharged without further action, if cessation of the imposition would impair the obligations of the contract by which the debt was created. The District has taken official action to allow taxation of all such goods-in-transit personal property, but may choose to exempt same in the future by further official action.

Certain Tax Exemptions Provided for Affordable Housing

Chapter 392 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes a housing authority to exempt certain property from all taxes and special assessments of a political subdivision, including a municipal utility district, if certain conditions are met and Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code (the "PFC Act") authorizes cities, counties, school districts, housing authorities and special districts (a "Sponsor") to create a sponsored Public Facility Corporation ("PFC") to acquire, construct, rehabilitate, renovate, repair, equip, furnish and place in service public facilities. These activities may be financed through certain obligations of either the Sponsor or the PFC. Under the PFC Act, a "public facility" includes any real, personal, or mixed property, or an interest in property devoted or to be devoted to public use, and authorized to be financed under the PFC Act. A public facility, including a leasehold estate in a public facility, that is owned by a PFC is exempt from taxation by the State or a municipality or other political subdivision of the State, including the District. This exemption applies to both ad valorem and sales taxes levied by such taxing authorities. Subject to certain restrictions, a leasehold or other possessory interest granted by the PFC to the user of a PFC-owned multifamily residential development entitles that user to this same exemption. The 88th Texas Legislature passed H.B. 2071, which became effective June 18, 2023, to amend the PFC Act. H.B. 2071 significantly revised the PFC Act's requirements for the lessee of a multi-family residential development to qualify for this exemption and provides that the exemption for such projects does not apply to taxes imposed by a conservation and reclamation district providing water, sewer, or drainage services to the development, unless an agreement is entered into with the district concerning payments in lieu of taxation. Projects for which PFC or Sponsor approval was received prior to the effective date of H.B. 2071 are governed by the prior law and are not subject to the same requirements. The District is not aware of any public facilities located within the boundaries of the District that are either owned or leased by a PFC.

Additionally, Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, known as the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act (the "HFC Act") provides for the formation of housing finance corporations ("HFCs") by municipalities and counties for the purpose of providing decent, safe, and sanitary housing at affordable prices to residents of local governments. Historically, HFCs could receive certain tax exemptions on qualified projects under the HFC Act, provided certain conditions are met under the HFC Act. This exemption applies to both ad valorem and sales taxes levied by taxing authorities where the qualified project is located. Subject to certain restrictions, a leasehold or other possessory interest granted by the HFC to the user of an HFC-owned multifamily residential development entitles that user to this same exemption. Section 394.904(d) (as added by H.B. 21, 89th Texas Legislature, Regular Session) provides in part that such ad valorem tax exemptions do not apply to taxes levied by a conservation or reclamation district created under Section 52, Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, that provides water, sewer, or drainage service to the multifamily residential development owned by the HFC, unless the applicable HFC has entered into a written agreement with the district to make a payment to the district in lieu of taxation, in the amount specified in the agreement. The District is not aware of any public facilities located within the boundaries of the District that are either owned or leased by an HFC.

The HFC Act provides that property acquired by an HFC after May 28, 2025, will, unless payment in lieu of taxes is agreed upon, be subject to taxes imposed by conservation and reclamation district created under Section 52, Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, and certain emergency services districts.

General Residential Homestead Exemption

Texas law authorizes the governing body of each political subdivision in the State of Texas to exempt up to twenty percent (20%) of the appraised value of residential homesteads, but not less than \$5,000, if any exemption is granted, from ad valorem taxation. The law provides, however, that where ad valorem taxes have previously been pledged for the payment of debt, the governing body of a political subdivision may continue to levy and collect taxes against the exempt value of the homesteads until the debt is discharged, if the cessation of the levy would impair the obligations of the contract by which the debt was created. For tax year 2025, the District granted a 1.5% (but not less than \$5,000) residential homestead exemption.

Valuation of Property for Taxation

Generally, property in the District must be appraised by the Appraisal District at market value as of January 1 of each year. Assessments under the Property Tax Code are to be based upon one hundred percent (100%) of market value. The appraised value of residential homestead property may be limited to the lesser of the market value of the property, or the sum of the appraised value of the property for the last year in which it was appraised, plus ten percent (10%) of such appraised value multiplied by the number of years since the last appraisal, plus the market value of all new improvements to the property. Once an appraisal roll is prepared and approved by the Appraisal Review Board, it is used by the District in establishing its tax rate. The Property Tax Code requires the Appraisal District to implement a plan for periodic reappraisal of property to update appraised values. The plan must provide for appraisal of all real property by the Appraisal District at least once every three (3) years. It is not known what frequency of reappraisal will be utilized by the Appraisal District or whether reappraisals will be conducted on a zone or county-wide basis.

The Property Tax Code provides for a temporary exemption from ad valorem taxation of a portion of the appraised value of certain property that is at least 15% damaged by a disaster and located within an area declared to be a disaster area by the governor of the State of Texas. This temporary exemption is automatic if the disaster is declared prior to a taxing unit, such as the District, adopting its tax rate for the tax year. A taxing unit, such as the District, may authorize the exemption at its discretion if the disaster is declared after the taxing unit has adopted its tax rate for the tax year. The amount of the exemption is based on the percentage of damage and is prorated based on the date of the disaster. Upon receipt of an application submitted within the eligible timeframe by a person who qualifies for a temporary exemption under the Property Tax Code, the Appraisal District is required to complete a damage assessment and assign a damage assessment rating to determine the amount of the exemption. The temporary exemption amounts established in the Property Tax Code range from 15% for property less than 30% damaged to 100% for property that is a total loss. Any such temporary exemption granted for disaster-damaged property expires on January 1 of the first year in which the property is reappraised.

District and Taxpayer Remedies

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the District, may appeal orders of the Appraisal Review Board by filing a petition for review in district court within forty-five (45) days after notice is received that a final order has been entered. In such event, the property value in question may be determined by the court, or by a jury, if requested by any party. Additionally, taxing units may bring suit against the Appraisal District to comply with the Property Tax Code. The District may challenge the exclusion of property from the appraisal rolls or the grant, in whole or in part, of an exemption.

Texas law provides for notice and hearing procedures prior to the adoption of an ad valorem tax rate by the District. Additionally, under certain circumstances, an election would be required to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. See "TAXING PROCEDURES—Rollback of Operations and Maintenance Tax Rate." The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property values, appraisals that are higher than renditions and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

Agricultural, Open Space, Timberland, and Inventory Deferment

The Property Tax Code permits land designated for agricultural use (including wildlife management), open space, or timberland to be appraised at its value based on the land's capacity to produce agriculture or timber products rather than at its fair market value. The Property Tax Code permits, under certain circumstances, that residential real property inventory held by a person in the trade or business be valued at the price all such property would bring if sold as a unit to a purchaser who would continue the business. Landowners wishing to avail themselves of any of such designations must apply for the designation, and the Appraisal District is required by the Property Tax Code to act on each claimant's right to the designation individually. A claimant may waive the special valuation as to taxation by some political subdivisions and not as to others. If a claimant receives the designation and later loses it by changing the use of the property or selling it to an unqualified owner, the District can collect taxes based on the new use for the three (3) years prior to the loss of the designation for agricultural, timberland or open space land. According to the District's Tax Assessor/Collector, as of January 1, 2025, no land within the District was the subject of a special exemption.

Tax Abatement

The City of Houston and Harris County may designate all or part of the District as a reinvestment zone, and the District, Harris County, and (if it were to annex the area) the City of Houston may thereafter enter into tax abatement agreements with the owners of property within the zone. The tax abatement agreements may exempt from ad valorem tax, by the applicable taxing jurisdictions, and by the District, for a period of up to ten (10) years, all or any part of any increase in the assessed valuation of property covered by the agreement over its assessed valuation in the year in which the agreement is executed, on the condition that the property owner make specified improvements or repairs to the property in conformity with a comprehensive plan. According to the District's Tax Assessor/Collector, to date, none of the area within the District has been designated as a reinvestment zone.

Levy and Collection of Taxes

The District is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. The District adopts its tax rate each year after it receives a tax roll certified by the Appraisal District. Taxes are due upon receipt of a bill therefor, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year or 30 days after the date billed, whichever is later, or, if billed after January 10, they are delinquent on the first day of the month next following the 21st day after such taxes are billed. A delinquent tax accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid beginning the first calendar month it is delinquent. A delinquent tax also incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent plus a one percent (1%) penalty for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. However, a tax delinquent on July 1 incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) of the amount of the delinquent tax without regard to the number of months the tax has been delinquent, which penalty remains at such rate without further increase. If the tax is not paid by July 1, an additional penalty of up to the amount of the compensation specified in the District's contract with its delinquent tax collection attorney, but not to exceed twenty percent (20%) of the total tax, penalty and interest, may, under certain circumstances, be imposed by the District. With respect to personal property taxes that become delinquent on or after February 1 of a year and that remain delinquent sixty (60) days after the date on which they become delinquent, as an alternative to the penalty described in the foregoing sentence, an additional penalty on personal property of up to the amount specified in the District's contract with its delinquent tax attorney, but not to exceed twenty percent (20%) of the total tax, penalty and interest, may, under certain circumstances, be imposed by the District prior to July 1. The District's contract with its delinquent tax collection attorney currently specifies a twenty percent (20%) additional penalty. The District may waive penalties and interest on delinquent taxes only for the items specified in the Texas Property Tax Code. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency of taxes under certain circumstances. The owner of a residential homestead property who is (i) a person sixty-five (65) years of age or older, (ii) under a disability for purpose of payment of disability insurance benefits under the Federal Old Age Survivors and Disability Insurance Act, or (iii) qualifies as a disabled veteran under Texas law, is also entitled by law to pay current taxes on a residential homestead in installments or to defer the payment of taxes without penalty during the time of ownership. Additionally, a person who is delinquent on taxes for a residential homestead is entitled to an agreement with the District to pay such taxes in installments over a period of between 12 and 36 months (as determined by the District) when such person has not entered into another installment agreement with respect to delinquent taxes with the District in the preceding 24 months.

Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax Rate

Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, classifies municipal utility districts differently based on their current operation and maintenance tax rate or on the percentage of projected build-out that a district has completed. Districts that have adopted an operation and maintenance tax rate for the current year that is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value are classified herein as "Low Tax Rate Districts." Districts that have financed, completed, and issued bonds to pay for all land, improvements and facilities necessary to serve at least 95% of the projected build-out of the district are classified as "Developed Districts." Districts that do not meet either of the classifications previously discussed can be classified herein as "Developing Districts." The impact each classification has on the ability of a district to increase its maintenance and operations tax rate is described for each classification below. Debt service and contract tax rates cannot be reduced by a rollback election held within any of the districts described below.

Low Tax Rate Districts: Low Tax Rate Districts that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district, subject to certain homestead exemptions, are required to hold an election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Low Tax Rate District is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus the operation and maintenance tax rate that would impose 1.08 times the amount of operation and maintenance tax imposed by the district in the preceding year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district in that year, subject to certain homestead exemptions.

Developed Districts: Developed Districts that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.035 times the amount of the total tax imposed by the district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district, subject to certain homestead exemptions, plus any unused increment rates, as calculated and described in Section 26.013 of the Tax Code, are required to hold an election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Developed District is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus the operation and maintenance tax rate that would impose 1.035 times the amount of operation and maintenance tax imposed by the district in the preceding year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district in that year, subject to certain homestead exemptions, plus any unused increment rates. In addition, if any part of a Developed District lies within an area declared for disaster by the Governor of Texas or President of the United States, alternative procedures and rate limitations may apply for a temporary period. If a district qualifies as both a Low Tax Rate District and a Developed District, the district will be subject to the operation and maintenance tax threshold applicable to Low Tax Rate Districts.

Developing Districts: Districts that do not meet the classification of a Low Tax Rate District or a Developed District can be classified as Developing Districts. The qualified voters of these districts, upon the Developing District's adoption of a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district, subject to certain homestead exemptions, are authorized to petition for an election to reduce the operation and maintenance tax rate. If an election is called and passes, the total tax rate for Developing Districts is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus the operation and maintenance tax rate that would impose 1.08 times the amount of operation and maintenance tax imposed by the district in the preceding year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district in that year, subject to certain homestead exemptions.

The District: A determination as to a district's status as a Low Tax Rate District, Developed District or Developing District will be made by the Board of Directors on an annual basis. For tax year 2025, the District has been designated as a "Developing District." The District cannot give any assurances as to what its classification will be at any point in time or whether the District's future tax rates will result in a total tax rate that will reclassify the District into a new classification and new election calculation.

District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property against which the tax is levied. In addition, on January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of other such taxing units. See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Overlapping Taxes." A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien. Further, personal property under certain circumstances is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalties, and interest.

Except with respect to (i) owners of residential homestead property who are sixty-five (65) years of age or older or under a disability as described above and who have filed an affidavit as required by law and (ii) owners of residential homesteads who have entered into an installment agreement with the District for payment of delinquent taxes as described above and who are not in default under said agreement, at any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property. Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, by the effects of market conditions on the foreclosure sale price, or by taxpayer redemption rights (a taxpayer may redeem property that is a residence homestead or was designated for agricultural use within two (2) years after the deed issued at foreclosure is filed of record and may redeem all other property within six (6) months after the deed issued at foreclosure is filed of record) or by bankruptcy proceedings which restrict the collection of taxpayer debt. The District's ability to foreclose its tax lien or collect penalties and interest may be limited on property owned by a financial institution which is under receivership by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation pursuant to the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1825, as amended). Generally, the District's tax lien and a federal tax lien are on par with the ultimate priority being determined by applicable federal law. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Tax Collection Limitations and Foreclosure Remedies."

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

General

The Bonds are obligations solely of the District and are not obligations of the State of Texas, Harris County, the City of Houston, or any entity other than the District. Payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds depends upon the ability of the District to collect taxes levied on taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to service the District's bonded debt or, in the event of foreclosure, on the value of the taxable property in the District and the taxes levied by the District and other taxing authorities upon the property within the District. See "THE BONDS—Source and Security of Payment." The collection by the District of delinquent taxes owed to it and the enforcement by Registered Owners of the District's obligation to collect sufficient taxes may be a costly and lengthy process. Furthermore, the District cannot and does not make any representations that continued development of taxable property within the District will accumulate or maintain taxable values sufficient to justify continued payment of taxes by property owners or that there will be a market for the property or that owners of the property will have the ability to pay taxes. See "Registered Owners' Remedies" below.

Economic Factors and Interest Rates

A substantial percentage of the taxable value of the District results from the current market value of single-family residences, multi-family development, and undeveloped land. The market value of such homes, development and undeveloped land is related to general economic conditions affecting the demand for residences. Demand for lots, and undeveloped land of this type and the construction of residential and commercial improvements thereon can be significantly affected by factors such as interest rates, credit availability, construction costs, energy availability and the prosperity and demographic characteristics of the urban center toward which the marketing of lots is directed. Decreased levels of construction activity would tend to restrict the growth of property values in the District or could adversely impact such values. See "THE DISTRICT—Homebuilding" and "Credit Markets and Liquidity in the Financial Markets" below.

Credit Markets and Liquidity in the Financial Markets

Interest rates and the availability of mortgage and development funding have a direct impact on the construction activity, particularly short-term interest rates at which developers are able to obtain financing for development costs. Interest rate levels may affect the ability of a landowner with undeveloped property to undertake and complete construction activities within the District. Because of the numerous and changing factors affecting the availability of funds, the District is unable to assess the future availability of such funds for continued construction within the District. In addition, since the District is located approximately 25 miles from the central downtown business district of the City of Houston, the success of development within the District and growth of District taxable property values are, to a great extent, a function of the Houston metropolitan and regional economies and the national financial and credit markets. A downturn in the economic conditions of the City and the nation could adversely affect development and building plans in the District and restrain the growth or reduce the value of the District's property tax base.

Competition

The demand for and construction of single-family homes in the District, which is 25 miles from downtown Houston, could be affected by competition from other residential developments, including other residential developments located in the northwestern portion of the Houston area market and in Bridgeland. In addition to competition for new home sales from other developments, there are numerous previously-owned homes in the area of the District. Such homes could represent additional competition for new homes proposed to be sold within the District.

The competitive position of the Builders in the sale of single-family residential houses within the District is affected by most of the factors discussed in this section. Such a competitive position directly affects the growth and maintenance of taxable values in the District and tax revenues to be received by the District. The District can give no assurance that building and marketing programs in the District by the Developer will be implemented or, if implemented, will be successful.

Undeveloped Acreage

There are approximately 88 developable acres of land within the District that have not been fully provided with water, wastewater and storm drainage facilities necessary to the construction of new development. The District makes no representation as to when or if development of the undeveloped acreage will occur. Failure of the Developer to develop the developable land or of Builders to construct taxable improvements on the developed land could restrict the rate of growth of taxable values in the District. See "THE DISTRICT—Land Use" and "—Status of Development."

Possible Impact on District Tax Rates

Assuming no further development, the value of the land and improvements currently within the District will be the major determinant of the ability or willingness of owners of property within the District to pay their taxes. The 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation is \$2,016,005,818 (\$1,954,608,027 certified plus \$61,397,791 uncertified), which is subject to review and downward adjustment prior to certification. After issuance of the Bonds, the maximum annual debt service requirement will be \$17,694,439 (2026), and the average annual debt service requirement will be \$13,200,859 (2026-2051 inclusive). Assuming no increase or decrease from the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation (\$1,954,608,027 certified plus \$61,397,791 uncertified), the issuance of no additional debt, and no other funds available for the payment of debt service, tax rates of \$0.93 and \$0.69 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation at a ninety-five percent (95%) collection rate would be necessary to pay both the maximum annual debt service requirement and the average annual debt service requirements, respectively. See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Debt Service Requirements" and "TAX DATA—Tax Adequacy for Debt Service."

The Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025 is \$2,028,733,949, which reduces the above tax calculations to \$0.92 and \$0.69 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation, respectively. No representation or suggestion is made that the 2025 Taxable Assessed Valuation or the Estimated Taxable Assessed Valuation as of July 1, 2025 will be the amounts finally certified by the Appraisal District and no person should rely upon such amounts or their inclusion herein as assurance of their attainment. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

Overlapping Debt and Taxes

Approximately 466 acres within the District are within the boundaries of WCID 157, and approximately 1,259 acres within the District are within the boundaries of WCID 159. Land within the District is subject to taxation by either WCID 157 or WCID 159 in addition to taxation by the District. WCID 157 has levied a 2024 tax rate of \$0.35 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. WCID 157 is authorized to issue unlimited tax bonds in a maximum principal amount of \$256,600,000 for drainage purposes and \$204,300,000 for recreation purposes without additional voter approval. WCID 157 has \$67,800,000 principal amount of outstanding bonds as of the date hereof and intends to issue approximately \$5,500,000 principal amount of unlimited tax park bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing parks and recreational facilities in the fourth quarter of 2025. WCID 159 levied a 2024 tax rate in the amount of \$0.405 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. WCID 159 is authorized to issue unlimited tax bonds in a maximum principal amount of \$210,000,000 for drainage purposes and \$134,000,000 for recreation purposes without additional voter approval. WCID 159 has

\$61,515,000 principal amount of bonds outstanding as of the date hereof and intends to sell approximately \$13,000,000 principal amount of unlimited tax park bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing parks and recreational facilities in the fourth quarter of 2025. The District cannot represent whether any of the development planned or occurring in WCID 157 or WCID 159 will be successful or whether the appraised valuation of the land located within WCID 157 or WCID 159 will justify continued payment of the taxes by property owners. Increases in either WCID 157's or WCID 159's tax rate could have an adverse impact upon future development and home sales within the District and in the willingness of owners of property located within the District to pay ad valorem taxes levied by WCID 157, WCID 159 and the District.

The tax rate that may be required to service debt on any bonds issued by the District, WCID 157 or WCID 159 is subject to numerous uncertainties such as the growth of taxable values within the boundaries of each, regulatory approvals, construction costs and interest rates. There can be no assurances that the composite of the tax rates imposed by all jurisdictions on property in the District will be competitive with the composite of the tax rates imposed on competing projects in the Harris County area. To the extent that such composite tax rates are not competitive with competing developments, the growth of property tax values in the District and the investment quality or security of the Bonds could be adversely affected. Combined tax rates of \$1.26 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for the District and WCID 157 or \$1.315 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for the District and WCID 159 are higher than the tax rate of many utility districts in the Houston metropolitan area, although such combined rate is within the range of tax rates imposed for similar purposes by many utility districts in the Houston metropolitan area in stages of development comparable with the District.

The current TCEQ rules regarding the feasibility of a bond issue for utility districts in Harris County limit the projected combined total tax rate of entities levying a tax for water, sewer, drainage, roads and recreational facilities to \$1.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation. In the case of the District, the total combined tax rate under current TCEQ rules includes the tax rate of the District in combination with either WCID 157 or WCID 159. The current combined tax rates of the District and WCID 157 and the District and WCID 159 are consistent with the rules of the TCEQ. If the total combined tax rates of the District and WCID 157 or the District and WCID 159 should ever exceed \$1.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation, the District, WCID 157 and WCID 159 could be prohibited under rules of the TCEQ from selling additional bonds which require the prior approval of TCEQ. See "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (Unaudited)—Estimated Overlapping Debt" and "—Overlapping Taxes" and "Possible Impact on District Tax Rates" herein.

Voters within the Bridgeland Management District ("Management District"), which includes approximately 345 acres within the boundaries of the District, have approved the levy of a sales and use tax and a hotel occupancy tax and issuance of bonds payable from said taxes and/or property assessments. The Management District has not considered calling an election to authorize the levy, assessment and collection of ad valorem taxes or the issuance of bonds payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes. See "BRIDGELAND."

Tax Collections Limitations and Foreclosure Remedies

The District's ability to make debt service payments may be adversely affected by its inability to collect ad valorem taxes. Under Texas law, the levy of ad valorem taxes by the District constitutes a lien in favor of the District on a parity with the liens of all other local taxing authorities on the property against which taxes are levied, and such lien may be enforced by judicial foreclosure. The District's ability to collect ad valorem taxes through such foreclosure may be impaired by (a) cumbersome, time-consuming and expensive collection procedures, (b) a bankruptcy court's stay of tax collection procedures against a taxpayer, or (c) market conditions affecting the marketability of taxable property within the District and limiting the proceeds from a foreclosure sale of such property. Moreover, the proceeds of any sale of property within the District available to pay debt service on the Bonds may be limited by the existence of other tax liens on the property (see "FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED)—Overlapping Taxes"), by the current aggregate tax rate being levied against the property, and by other factors (including the taxpayers' right to redeem property within two years of foreclosure for residential and agricultural use property and six months for other property). Finally, any bankruptcy court with jurisdiction over bankruptcy proceedings initiated by or against a taxpayer within the District pursuant to the Federal Bankruptcy Code could stay any attempt by the District to collect delinquent ad valorem taxes assessed against such taxpayer. In addition to the automatic stay against collection of delinquent taxes afforded a taxpayer during the pendency of a bankruptcy, a bankruptcy could affect payment of taxes in two other ways: first, a debtor's confirmation plan may allow a debtor to make installment payments on delinquent taxes for up to six years; and, second, a debtor may challenge, and a bankruptcy court may reduce, the amount of any taxes assessed against the debtor, including taxes, that have already been paid.

Potential Effects of Oil Price Volatility on the Houston Area

The economy of the Houston area has, in the past, been particularly affected by adverse conditions in the oil and gas industry, and such conditions and their spillover effects into other industries could result in declines in the demand for residential and commercial property in the Houston area and could reduce or negatively affect property values or homebuilding activity within the District. The District cannot predict the impact that negative conditions in the oil industry could have on property values within the District.

Tropical Weather Events

The greater Houston area, including the District, is subject to occasional severe weather events, including tropical storms and hurricanes. If the District were to sustain damage to its facilities requiring substantial repair or replacement, or if substantial damage were to occur to taxable property within the District as a result of such a weather event, the investment security of the Bonds could be adversely affected. The greater Houston area has experienced multiple storms exceeding a 0.2% probability (i.e. “500-year flood” events) since 2015, including Hurricane Harvey, which made landfall along the Texas Gulf Coast on August 26, 2017, and brought historic levels of rainfall during the successive four days.

If a future weather event significantly damaged all or part of the improvements within the District, the assessed value of property within the District could be substantially reduced, which could result in a decrease in tax revenues and/or necessitate an increase the District’s tax rate. Further, there can be no assurance that a casualty loss to taxable property within the District will be covered by insurance (or that property owners will even carry flood or other casualty insurance), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds, or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild or repair any damaged improvements within the District. Even if insurance proceeds are available and improvements are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which assessed values within the District could be adversely affected.

Specific Flood Type Risks

Ponding (or Pluvial) Flood: Ponding, or pluvial, flooding occurs when heavy rainfall creates a flood event independent of an overflowing water body, typically in relatively flat areas. Intense rainfall can exceed the drainage capacity of a drainage system, which may result in water within the drainage system becoming trapped and diverted onto streets and nearby property until it is able to reach a natural outlet. Ponding can also occur in a flood pool upstream or behind a dam, levee or reservoir.

Riverine (or Fluvial) Flood: Riverine, or fluvial, flooding occurs when water levels rise over the top of river, bayou or channel banks due to excessive rain from tropical systems making landfall and/or persistent thunderstorms over the same area for extended periods of time. The damage from a riverine flood can be widespread. The overflow can affect smaller rivers and streams downstream, or may sheet-flow over land. Flash flooding is a type of riverine flood that is characterized by an intense, high velocity torrent of water that occurs in an existing river channel with little to no notice. Flash flooding can also occur even if no rain has fallen, for instance, after a levee, dam or reservoir has failed or experienced an uncontrolled release, or after a sudden release of water by a debris or ice jam. In addition, planned or unplanned controlled releases from a dam, levee or reservoir also may result in flooding in areas adjacent to rivers, bayous or man made drainage systems (canals or channels) downstream.

Atlas 14

In 2018, the National Weather Service completed a rainfall study known as NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 11 Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States (“Atlas 14”). Floodplain boundaries within the District may be redrawn based upon the Atlas 14 study, which is based upon a higher statistical rainfall amount, resulting in interim floodplain regulations applying to a larger number of properties and consequently leaving less developable property within the District. Such regulations could additionally result in higher insurance rates, increased development fees and stricter building codes for any property located within the expanded boundaries of the floodplain. See “WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE.”

Registered Owners’ Remedies

If the District defaults in the payment of principal, interest, or redemption price on the Bonds when due, or if it fails to make payments into any fund or funds created in the Bond Orders, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Bond Orders, the Registered Owners have the right to seek of a writ of mandamus issued by a court of competent jurisdiction requiring the District and its officials to observe and perform the covenants, obligations, or conditions prescribed in the Bond Orders. Except for mandamus, the Bond Orders do not specifically provide for remedies to protect and enforce the interests of the Registered Owners. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. Further, there is no trust indenture or trustee, and all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the Registered Owners.

Statutory language authorizing local governments such as the District to sue and be sued does not waive the local government’s sovereign immunity from suits for money damages, so that in the absence of other waivers of such immunity by the Texas Legislature, a default by the District in its covenants in the Bond Orders may not be reduced to a judgment for money damages. If such a judgment against the District were obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District’s property. Further, the Registered Owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners may further be limited by a State of Texas statute reasonably required to attain an important public purpose or by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions, such as the District.

Bankruptcy Limitation to Registered Owners' Rights

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of Registered Owners may be limited by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the District. Texas law requires a district, such as the District, to obtain the approval of the TCEQ as a condition to seeking relief under the Federal Bankruptcy Code.

Notwithstanding noncompliance by a district with Texas law requirements, the District could file a voluntary bankruptcy petition under Chapter 9, thereby invoking the protection of the automatic stay until the bankruptcy court, after a hearing, dismisses the petition. A federal bankruptcy court is a court of equity and federal bankruptcy judges have considerable discretion in the conduct of bankruptcy proceedings and in making the decision of whether to grant the petitioning District relief from its creditors. While such a decision might be appealable, the concomitant delay and loss of remedies to the Registered Owner could potentially and adversely impair the value of the Registered Owner's claim.

If a petitioning district were allowed to proceed voluntarily under Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, it could file a plan for an adjustment of its debts. If such a plan were confirmed by the bankruptcy court, it could, among other things, affect Registered Owners by reducing or eliminating the amount of indebtedness, deferring or rearranging the debt service schedule, reducing or eliminating the interest rate, modifying or abrogating collateral or security arrangements, substituting (in whole or in part) other securities, and otherwise compromising and modifying the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners' claims against a district.

A district may not be forced into bankruptcy involuntarily.

Future Debt

The District's voters have authorized the issuance of a total of \$331,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing water, sewer and drainage facilities, a total of \$140,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purposes of acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities, and a total of \$80,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for acquiring or constructing road facilities. After issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, \$200,080,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for water, sewer and drainage facilities will remain authorized but unissued. After issuance of the Series 2025A Park Bonds, \$79,020,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for acquiring or constructing park and recreational facilities will remain authorized but unissued. After issuance of the Series 2025 Road Bonds, \$15,790,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for acquiring or constructing road facilities will remain authorized but unissued. The District's voters have also authorized \$551,000,000 in principal amount of unlimited tax refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding outstanding bonds of the District, none of which have been issued. See "THE BONDS—Issuance of Additional Debt," "—Financing Recreational Facilities," and "—Financing Road Facilities." The District's voters could authorize additional unlimited tax bonds for water, sewer, and drainage facilities, recreational facilities, and road facilities, and for refunding outstanding bonds of the District. Any bonds issued by the District however, must be approved by the Attorney General of Texas and the Board of the District. The issuance of additional bonds for water, sewer, drainage and recreational facilities is subject to approval by the TCEQ pursuant to its rules regarding issuance and feasibility of bonds. The issuance of additional bonds for road facilities is currently not subject to approval by the TCEQ. The issuance of additional obligations may increase the District's tax rate and adversely affect the security for, and the investment quality and value of the Bonds.

After reimbursement with proceeds from the Bonds, the District will continue to owe funds to the Developer in the amount of approximately \$1,449,919 plus interest for advances made for the engineering and construction of water, sewer and drainage facilities and road facilities, and approximately \$20,774,658 plus interest for advances made for the engineering and construction of recreational facilities; however, the principal amount of bonds (outstanding bonds must be taken into account) issued to finance recreational facilities may not exceed 3% of the District's taxable value at the time the bonds are issued. The District intends to issue additional bonds in order to fully reimburse the Developer and to provide such facilities to the remainder of undeveloped but developable land. In addition, future changes in health or environmental regulations could require the construction and financing of additional improvements without any corresponding increases in value of the taxable property in the District. The District does not employ any formula with respect to appraised valuations, tax collections or otherwise to limit the amount of parity bonds which it may issue. See "Overlapping Debt and Taxes" in this section and "THE BONDS—Issuance of Additional Debt," "—Financing Recreational Facilities," "—Financing Road Facilities," and "—Financing Fire-Fighting Facilities."

Marketability of the Bonds

The District has no understanding with the Underwriters regarding the reoffering yields or prices of the Bonds and has no control over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no assurance that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. If there is a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price of the Bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked price of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional issuers, as such bonds are more generally bought, sold or traded in the secondary market.

Environmental and Air Quality Regulations

Wastewater treatment, water supply, storm sewer facilities and construction activities within the District are subject to complex environmental laws and regulations at the federal, state and local levels that may require or prohibit certain activities that affect the environment, such as:

- Requiring permits for construction and operation of water supply wells and wastewater treatment facilities;
- Restricting the manner in which wastes are released into the air, water, or soils;
- Restricting or regulating the use of wetlands or other property;
- Requiring action to prevent or mitigate pollution;

Sanctions against a municipal utility district or other type of special purpose district for failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations may include a variety of civil and criminal enforcement measures, including assessment of monetary penalties, imposition of remedial requirements and issuance of injunctions to ensure future compliance. Environmental laws and compliance with environmental laws and regulations can increase the cost of planning, designing, constructing and operating water production and wastewater treatment facilities. Environmental laws can also inhibit growth and development within the Service Area. Further, changes in regulations occur frequently, and any changes that result in more stringent and costly requirements could materially impact the District.

Air Quality Issues: Air quality control measures required by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the “EPA”) and the TCEQ may impact new industrial, commercial and residential development in the Houston area. Under the Clean Air Act (“CAA”) Amendments of 1990, the eight-county Houston-Galveston-Brazoria area (“HGB Area”)—Harris, Galveston, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Waller, Montgomery and Liberty Counties—has been designated a nonattainment area under two separate federal ozone standards: the eight-hour ozone standard of 75 ppb promulgated by the EPA in 2008 (the “2008 Ozone Standard”), and the EPA’s most-recent promulgation of an even lower, 70 ppb eight-hour ozone standard in 2015 (the “2015 Ozone Standard”). While the State of Texas has been able to demonstrate steady progress and improvements in air quality in the HGB Area, the HGB Area remains subject to CAA nonattainment requirements.

The HGB Area is currently designated as a “severe” nonattainment area under the 2008 Ozone Standard, with an attainment deadline of July 20, 2027. If the EPA ultimately determines that the HGB Area has failed to meet the attainment deadline based on the relevant data, the area is subject to reclassification to a nonattainment classification that provides for more stringent controls on emissions from the industrial sector. In addition, the EPA may impose a moratorium on the awarding of federal highway construction grants and other federal grants for certain public works construction projects if it finds that an area fails to demonstrate progress in reducing ozone levels.

The HGB Area is currently designated as a “serious” nonattainment area under the 2015 Ozone Standard, with an attainment deadline of August 3, 2027. For purposes of the 2015 Ozone Standard, the HGB Area consists of only six counties: Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, and Montgomery Counties.

In order to demonstrate progress toward attainment of the EPA’s ozone standards, the TCEQ has established a state implementation plan (“SIP”) for the HGB Area setting emission control requirements, some of which regulate the inspection and use of automobiles. These types of measures could impact how people travel, what distances people are willing to travel, where people choose to live and work, and what jobs are available in the HGB Area. These SIP requirements can negatively impact business due to the additional permitting/regulatory constraints that accompany this designation and because of the community stigma associated with a nonattainment designation. It is possible that additional controls will be necessary to allow the HGB Area to reach attainment with the ozone standards by the EPA’s attainment deadlines. These additional controls could have a negative impact on the HGB Area’s economic growth and development.

Water Supply & Discharge Issues: Water supply and discharge regulations that municipal utility districts, including the District, may be required to comply with involve: (1) groundwater well permitting and surface water appropriation; (2) public water supply systems; (3) wastewater discharges from treatment facilities; (4) storm water discharges; and (5) wetlands dredge and fill activities. Each of these is addressed below:

Certain governmental entities regulate groundwater usage in the HGB Area. A municipal utility district or other type of special purpose district that (i) is located within the boundaries of such an entity that regulates groundwater usage, and (ii) relies on local groundwater as a source of water supply, may be subject to requirements and restrictions on the drilling of water wells and/or the production of groundwater that could affect both the engineering and economic feasibility of district water supply projects.

Pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (“SDWA”) and the EPA’s National Primary Drinking Water Regulations (“NPDWRs”), which are implemented by the TCEQ’s Water Supply Division, a municipal utility district’s provision of water for human consumption is subject to extensive regulation as a public water system. Municipal utility districts must generally provide treated water that meets the primary and secondary drinking water quality standards adopted by the TCEQ, the applicable disinfectant residual and inactivation standards, and the other regulatory action levels established under the agency’s rules. The EPA has established NPDWRs for more than ninety (90) contaminants and has identified and listed other contaminants which may require national drinking water regulation in the future.

Further, the EPA has established a NPDWR for six (6) Per- and Polyflouroalkyl Substances (“PFAS”), which requires public water systems to perform certain monitoring and remediation measures. Public water systems may be subject to additional PFAS regulation in the future, which could increase the cost of constructing, operating, and maintaining water production and distribution facilities.

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“TPDES”) permits set limits on the type and quantity of discharge, in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. The TCEQ reissued the TPDES Construction General Permit (TXR150000), with an effective date of March 5, 2018, which is a general permit authorizing the discharge of stormwater runoff associated with small and large construction sites and certain non-stormwater discharges into surface water in the state. It has a 5-year permit term, and is then subject to renewal. Moreover, the Clean Water Act (“CWA”) and Texas Water Code require municipal wastewater treatment plants to meet secondary treatment effluent limitations and more stringent water quality-based limitations and requirements to comply with the Texas water quality standards. Any water quality-based limitations and requirements with which a municipal utility district must comply may have an impact on the municipal utility district’s ability to obtain and maintain compliance with TPDES permits.

The District’s stormwater discharges currently maintain permit coverage through the Municipal Separate Storm System Permit (the “Current Permit”) issued to the Storm Water Management Joint Task Force consisting of Harris County, Harris County Flood Control District, the City of Houston, and the Texas Department of Transportation. In the event that at any time in the future the District is not included in the Current Permit, it may be required to seek independent coverage under the TCEQ’s General Permit for Phase II (Small) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (the “MS4 Permit”), which authorizes the discharge of stormwater to surface water in the state from small municipal separate storm sewer systems. If the District’s inclusion in the MS4 Permit were required at a future date, the District could incur substantial costs to develop, implement, and maintain the necessary plans as well as to install or implement best management practices to minimize or eliminate unauthorized pollutants that may otherwise be found in stormwater runoff in order to comply with the MS4 Permit.

Operations of utility districts, including the District, are also potentially subject to requirements and restrictions under the CWA regarding the use and alteration of wetland areas that are within the “waters of the United States.” The District must obtain a permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (“USACE”) if operations of the District require that wetlands be filled, dredged, or otherwise altered.

In 2023, the Supreme Court of the United States issued its decision in *Sackett v. EPA*, which clarified the definition of “waters of the United States” and significantly restricted the reach of federal jurisdiction under the CWA. Under the Sackett decision, “waters of the United States” includes only geographical features that are described in ordinary parlance as “streams, oceans, rivers, and lakes” and to adjacent wetlands that are indistinguishable from such bodies of water due to a continuous surface connection.

Subsequently, the EPA and USACE issued a final rule amending the definition of “waters of the United States” under the CWA to conform with the Supreme Court’s decision.

While the *Sackett* decision removed a great deal of uncertainty regarding the ultimate scope of “waters of the United States” and the extent of EPA and USACE jurisdiction, operations of municipal utility districts, including the District, could potentially be subject to additional restrictions and requirements, including additional permitting requirements, in the future.

The Katy-Hockley Fault

Professional geologists have identified the alignment of the Katy-Hockley Fault and the associated fault zone within the boundaries of WCID 158 and the District. Large and abrupt movements of faults, which are the cause of earthquakes, generally do not occur in the Houston region. Faults that exist directly beneath structures can cause slight to significant damage to those structures, depending on movement. Studies on the movement of the Katy-Hockley Fault have measured movement at an estimated rate of a quarter of an inch per year, which is not considered to be a material risk. Furthermore, the Developer is aware of the Katy-Hockley Fault and has mitigated the risk of the impact to current and planned residential and commercial structures by strategically planning the location of detention basins and open/green space on or around the vicinity of the fault zone including within the District. As a result, the Katy-Hockley Fault is not expected to impact structures or the taxable value of property within the District.

2025 Legislative Session

The 89th Regular Legislative Session convened on January 14, 2025, and concluded on June 2, 2025. The Texas Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Texas Legislature is not in session, the Governor of Texas (the “Governor”) may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor’s discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. During this time, the Texas Legislature may enact laws that materially change current law as it relates to the District. On June 23, 2025, the Governor called the First Special Session to begin on July 21, 2025. On August 15, 2025, the Governor called the second special session which began on August 15, 2025. The District can make no representation regarding any actions the Texas Legislature may take or the effect of such actions.

Risk Factors Related to the Purchase of Municipal Bond Insurance

The Series 2025 Bond Underwriter (as defined herein) and the Series 2025 Road Bond Underwriter (as defined herein) have entered into agreements with ASSURED GUARANTY INC. (“AG”) for the purchase of separate municipal bond insurance policies (collectively, the “Policy”) for the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025 Road Bonds. At the time of entering into these agreements, the Insurer was rated “AA” (stable outlook) by S&P (as hereinafter defined) and “A1” (stable outlook) by Moody’s (as hereinafter defined). See “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS.”

The Series 2025A Park Bond Underwriter (as defined herein) has entered into an agreement with Build America Mutual Assurance Company (“BAM”) for the purchase of a municipal bond insurance policy (the “Series 2025A Park Road Policy”) for the Series 2025A Park Bonds. At the time of entering into these agreements, the Insurer was rated “AA” (stable outlook) by S&P (as hereinafter defined). See “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS.”

The long-term ratings on the Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Insurers and its claims paying ability. The Insurers’ financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Insurers and of the ratings on the Bonds insured by the Insurers will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price of the Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) of the Bonds. See description of “MUNICIPAL BOND RATING,” “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS” and “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS.”

The obligations of the Insurers are contractual obligations and in an event of default by the Insurers, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither the District nor the Underwriters have made independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Insurers and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Insurers is given. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the District to pay principal and interest on the Bonds and the claims paying ability of the Insurers, particularly over the life of the investment. See “MUNICIPAL BOND RATING,” “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS” and “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS” for further information provided by the Insurers and the form of the Policy, which include further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Insurers.

Future Legislation

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds under Federal or state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds. Any such legislation, administrative action, or court decision could limit for certain individual taxpayers the value of certain deductions and exclusions, including the exclusion for tax-exempt interest. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

Continuing Compliance with Certain Covenants

Failure of the District to comply with certain covenants contained in the Bond Orders on a continuing basis prior to the maturity of the Bonds could result in interest on the Bonds becoming taxable retroactive to the date of original issuance. See “LEGAL MATTERS—Tax Exemption.”

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal Opinions

The District will furnish to the Underwriters a transcript of certain certified proceedings incident to the issuance and authorization of the Bonds, including a certified copy of the approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas, as recorded in the Bond Register of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, to the effect that the Attorney General has examined a transcript of proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, and that based upon such examination, the Bonds are valid and binding obligations of the District payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied upon all taxable property within the District. The District will also furnish the approving legal opinion of Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P., Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel, to the effect that, based upon an examination of such transcript, the Bonds are valid and binding obligations of the District under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, except to the extent that enforcement of the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds may be limited by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization, or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the District and to the effect that interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date of such opinion, assuming compliance by the District with certain covenants relating to the use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds. See “Tax Exemption” below. The legal opinion of Bond Counsel will further state that the Bonds are payable, both as to principal and interest, from the levy of ad valorem taxes, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the District. Bond Counsel’s opinion will also address the matters described below.

In addition to serving as Bond Counsel, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P., also serves as counsel to the District on matters not related to the issuance of bonds. The legal fees to be paid to Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are based upon a percentage of bonds actually issued, sold and delivered, and therefore such fees are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Houston, Texas, as Disclosure Counsel.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction, nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

Legal Review

In its capacity as Bond Counsel, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P., has reviewed the information appearing in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT under the captioned sections "THE BONDS," "THE DISTRICT—General, "MANAGEMENT OF THE DISTRICT—District Consultants—Bond Counsel and General Counsel," "WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE—Master Facilities," "TAXING PROCEDURES," and "LEGAL MATTERS," solely to determine whether such information fairly summarizes the law and documents referred to therein. Such firm has not independently verified factual information contained in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, nor has such firm conducted an investigation of the affairs of the District for the purpose of passing upon the accuracy or completeness of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. No person is entitled to rely upon such firm's limited participation as an assumption of responsibility for, or an expression of opinion of any kind with regard to, the accuracy or completeness of any of the other information contained herein.

Tax Exemption

On the date of initial delivery of the Bonds, Bond Counsel will render its opinion that, in accordance with statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof ("Existing Law"), (1) interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes will be excludable from the "gross income" of the holders thereof, and (2) the Bonds will not be treated as "specified private activity bonds", the interest on which would be included as an alternative minimum tax preference item under Section 57 (a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Except as stated above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt of interest on or disposition of the Bonds.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon, and assume continuing compliance with, (a) certain information and representations of the District, including information and representations contained in the District's federal tax certificate issued in connection with the Bonds, and (b) covenants of the District contained in the Bond Orders relating to certain matters, including arbitrage and the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the property financed or refinanced therewith. Failure by the District to observe the aforementioned representations or covenants could cause the interest on the Bonds to become taxable retroactively to the date of issuance.

Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of Existing Law and the reliance on the aforementioned information, representations and covenants. Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result. Existing Law, upon which Bond Counsel has based its opinion, is subject to change by Congress, administrative interpretation by the Department of the Treasury and to subsequent judicial interpretation. There can be no assurance that Existing Law or the interpretation thereof will not be changed in a manner which would adversely affect the tax treatment of ownership of the Bonds.

Not Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations

The District has not designated the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b) of the Code.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following discussion is a summary of certain collateral federal income tax consequences resulting from the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds. This discussion is based on Existing Law which is subject to change or modification retroactively.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences. The following discussion is applicable to investors, other than those who are subject to special provisions of the Code, including financial institutions, life insurance and property and casualty insurance companies, owners of interests in a FASIT, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, certain S corporations with accumulated earnings and profits and excess passive investment income, foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, taxpayers qualifying for the health-insurance premium assistance credit, and individuals allowed an earned income credit. THE DISCUSSION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE EXHAUSTIVE. INVESTORS, INCLUDING THOSE WHO ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIFIC PROVISIONS OF THE CODE, SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT WHICH MAY BE ANTICIPATED TO RESULT FROM THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, AND DISPOSITION OF TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS BEFORE DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE THE BONDS.

Interest on the Bonds may be includable in certain corporation's "adjusted financial statement income" determined under Section 56A of the Code to calculate the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code.

Under Section 6012 of the Code, holders of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, may be required to disclose interest received or accrued during each taxable year on their returns of federal income taxation.

Section 1276 of the Code provides for ordinary income tax treatment of gain recognized upon the disposition of a tax-exempt obligation, such as the Bonds, if such obligation was acquired at a "market discount" and if the fixed maturity of such obligation is equal to, or exceeds, one year from the date of issue. Such treatment applies to "market discount bonds" to the extent such gain does not exceed the accrued market discount of such bonds; although for this purpose, a de minimis amount of market discount is ignored. A "market discount bond" is one which is acquired by the holder at a purchase price which is less than the stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of a bond issued at an original issue discount, the "revised issue price" (i.e., the issue price plus accrued original issue discount). The "accrued market discount" is the amount which bears the same ratio to the market discount as the number of days during which the holder holds the obligation bears to the number of days between the acquisition date and the final maturity date.

State, Local and Foreign Taxes

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount and Premium Bonds

The initial public offering price to be paid for one or more maturities of the Bonds is less than the principal amount thereof or one or more periods for the payment of interest on the Bonds may not be equal to the accrued period or be in excess of one year (the "Original Issue Discount Bonds"). The difference between (i) the "stated redemption price at maturity" of each Original Issue Discount Bond, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such Original Issue Discount Bond constitutes original issue discount with respect to such Original Issue Discount Bond in the hands of any owner who has purchased such Original Issue Discount Bond in the initial public offering of the Bonds. The "stated redemption price at maturity" means the sum of all payments to be made on the Bonds less the amount of all periodic interest payments. Periodic interest payments are payments which are made during equal accrual periods (or during any unequal period if it is the initial or final period) and which are made during accrual periods which do not exceed one year.

Under Existing Law, such initial owner is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Bond equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the period that such Original Issue Discount Bond continues to be owned by such owner. See "Tax Exemption" herein for a discussion of certain collateral federal tax consequences.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bond prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Bond was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

Under Existing Law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Bond is accrued daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Bonds and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Bond for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (a) the sum of the issue price and amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (b) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. ALL OWNERS OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT BONDS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE DETERMINATION FOR FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES OF INTEREST ACCRUED UPON REDEMPTION, SALE OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF SUCH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT BONDS AND WITH RESPECT TO THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, REDEMPTION, SALE OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF SUCH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT BONDS.

The initial public offering price to be paid for certain maturities of the Bonds is greater than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity (the “Premium Bonds”). An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Premium Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Premium Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes premium to the initial purchaser of such Premium Bonds. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Bond in the hands of such initial purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond. The amount of premium which is amortizable each year by an initial purchaser is determined by using such purchaser’s yield to maturity. PURCHASERS OF THE PREMIUM BONDS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE DETERMINATION OF AMORTIZABLE BOND PREMIUM WITH RESPECT TO THE PREMIUM BONDS FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES AND WITH RESPECT TO THE STATE AND LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNING PREMIUM BONDS.

NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE

The obligations of the Underwriters to take and pay for the Bonds, and the District to deliver the Bonds, are subject to the condition that, up to the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Bonds, there shall have been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the District subsequent to the date of sale from that set forth or contemplated in the Preliminary Official Statement, as it may have been supplemented or amended through the date of the sale.

NO-LITIGATION CERTIFICATE

With the delivery of the Bonds, the President or Vice President and Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board will, on behalf of the District, execute and deliver to the Underwriters a certificate dated as of the date of delivery, to the effect that no litigation of any nature of which the District has notice is pending against or, to the knowledge of the District’s certifying officers, threatened against the District, either in state or federal courts, contesting or attacking the Bonds; restraining or enjoining the authorization, execution or delivery of the Bonds; affecting the provision made for the payment of or security for the Bonds; in any manner questioning the authority or proceedings for the authorization, execution or delivery of the Bonds; or affecting the validity of the Bonds, the corporate existence or boundaries of the District or the title of the then present officers and directors of the Board.

MUNICIPAL BOND RATING

S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, (“S&P”) is expected to assign a municipal bond insured rating of “AA” (stable outlook) and Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) is expected to assign a municipal bond insured rating of “A1” (stable outlook), respectively, to the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds with the understanding that upon issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds, separate municipal bond insurance policies insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds will be issued by AG. S&P assigned a municipal bond rating of “AA” (stable outlook) to the Series 2025A Park Bonds with the understanding that upon issuance and delivery of the Series 2025A Park Bonds, a municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025A Park Bonds will be issued by BAM. Moody’s has also assigned an underlying rating of “A3” to the Bonds. See “INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Risk Factors Related to the Purchase of Municipal Bond Insurance,” “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS,” “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS,” “APPENDIX B” and “APPENDIX C.”

There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by S&P or Moody’s, if in their judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such revisions or withdrawal of the ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS

Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds, Assured Guaranty Inc. (“AG”) will issue separate Municipal Bond Insurance Policies (collectively, the “Policy”) for the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025 Road Bonds. The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds and the Series 2025 Road Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as APPENDIX B to this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Maryland, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

Assured Guaranty Inc.

AG is a Maryland domiciled financial guaranty insurance company and an indirect subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Ltd. (“AGL” and together with its subsidiaries, “Assured Guaranty”), a Bermuda-based holding company whose shares are publicly traded and are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “AGO.” AGL, through its subsidiaries, provides credit enhancement products to the U.S. and non-U.S. public finance (including infrastructure) and structured finance markets and participates in the asset management business through ownership interests in Sound Point Capital Management, LP and certain of its investment management affiliates. Only AG is obligated to pay claims under the insurance policies AG has issued, and not AGL or any of its shareholders or other affiliates.

AG’s financial strength is rated “AA” (stable outlook) by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“S&P”), “AA+” (stable outlook) by Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc. (“KBRA”) and “A1” (stable outlook) by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”). Each rating of AG should be evaluated independently. An explanation of the significance of the above ratings may be obtained from the applicable rating agency. The above ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold any security, and such ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, including withdrawal initiated at the request of AG in its sole discretion. In addition, the rating agencies may at any time change AG’s long-term rating outlooks or place such ratings on a watch list for possible downgrade in the near term. Any downward revision or withdrawal of any of the above ratings, the assignment of a negative outlook to such ratings or the placement of such ratings on a negative watch list may have an adverse effect on the market price of any security guaranteed by AG. AG only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of bonds insured by AG on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the relevant insurance policy), and does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the securities it insures, nor does it guarantee that the ratings on such securities will not be revised or withdrawn.\

Merger of Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. Into Assured Guaranty Inc.

On August 1, 2024, Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp., a New York domiciled financial guaranty insurance company and an affiliate of AG (“AGM”), merged with and into AG, with AG as the surviving company (such transaction, the “Merger”). Upon the Merger, all liabilities of AGM, including insurance policies issued or assumed by AGM, became obligations of AG.

Current Financial Strength Ratings

On August 4, 2025, KBRA announced that it had affirmed AG’s insurance financial strength rating of “AA+” (stable outlook).

On June 30, 2025, S&P announced that it had affirmed AG’s financial strength rating of “AA” (stable outlook).

On July 10, 2024, Moody’s, following Assured Guaranty’s announcement of the Merger, announced that it had affirmed AG’s insurance financial strength rating of “A1” (stable outlook).

AG can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that S&P, Moody’s and/or KBRA may take. For more information regarding AG’s financial strength ratings and the risks relating thereto, see AGL’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024.

Capitalization of AG

At June 30, 2025:

- The policyholders’ surplus of AG was approximately \$3,514 million.
- The contingency reserve of AG was approximately \$1,453 million.
- The net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commission income of AG and its subsidiaries (as described below) were approximately \$2,437 million. Such amount includes (i) 100% of the net unearned premium reserve and net deferred ceding commission income of AG and (ii) the net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commissions of AG’s wholly owned subsidiary Assured Guaranty UK Limited (“AGUK”), and its 99.9999% owned subsidiary Assured Guaranty (Europe) SA (“AGE”).

The policyholders’ surplus, contingency reserve, and net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commission income of AG were determined in accordance with statutory accounting principles. The net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commissions of AGUK and AGE were determined in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference

Portions of the following documents filed by AGL with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) that relate to AG are incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and shall be deemed to be a part hereof:

- (i) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 (filed by AGL with the SEC on February 28, 2025); and
- (ii) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2025 (filed by AGL with the SEC on May 9, 2025); and
- (iii) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2025 (filed by AGL with the SEC on August 8, 2025).

All information relating to AG included in, or as exhibits to, documents filed by AGL with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, excluding Current Reports or portions thereof “furnished” under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K, after the filing of the last document referred to above and before the termination of the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and to be a part hereof from the respective dates of filing such documents. Copies of materials incorporated are available over the internet at the SEC’s website at <http://www.sec.gov>, at AGL’s website at <http://www.assuredguaranty.com>, or will be provided upon request to Assured Guaranty Inc.: 1633 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Communications Department (telephone (212) 974-0100). Except for the information referred to above, no information available on or through AGL’s website shall be deemed to be part of or incorporated in this Official Statement.

Any information regarding AG included herein under the caption “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS—Assured Guaranty Inc.” or included in a document incorporated by reference herein (collectively, the “AG Information”) shall be modified or superseded to the extent that any subsequently included AG Information (either directly or through incorporation by reference) modifies or supersedes such previously included AG Information. Any AG Information so modified or superseded shall not constitute a part of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, except as so modified or superseded.

Miscellaneous Matters

AG makes no representation regarding the Series 2025 Bonds, the Series 2025 Road Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2025 Bonds or Series 2025 Road Bonds. In addition, AG has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AG supplied by AG and presented under the heading “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025 BONDS AND SERIES 2025 ROAD BONDS.”

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS

Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2025A Park Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company (“BAM”) will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 2025A Park Bonds (the “Series 2025A Park Bond Policy”). The Series 2025A Park Bond Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2025A Park Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Series 2025A Park Bond Policy included as APPENDIX C to this OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

The Series 2025A Park Bond Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

Build America Mutual Assurance Company

BAM is a New York domiciled mutual insurance corporation and is licensed to conduct financial guaranty insurance business in all fifty states of the United States and the District of Columbia. BAM provides credit enhancement products to issuers in the U.S. public finance markets. BAM will only insure municipal bonds, as defined in Section 6901 of the New York Insurance Law, which are most often issued by states, political subdivisions, integral parts of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under section 115 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No member of BAM is liable for the obligations of BAM. The address of the principal executive offices of BAM is: 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10281, its telephone number is: 212-235-2500, and its website is located at: www.buildamerica.com.

BAM is licensed and subject to regulation as a financial guaranty insurance corporation under the laws of the State of New York and in particular Articles 41 and 69 of the New York Insurance Law.

BAM's financial strength is rated "AA/Stable" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P"). An explanation of the significance of the rating and current reports may be obtained from S&P at www.standardandpoors.com. The rating of BAM should be evaluated independently. The rating reflects S&P's current assessment of the creditworthiness of BAM and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Series 2025A Park Bonds, and such rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P, including withdrawal initiated at the request of BAM in its sole discretion. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the above rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2025A Park Bonds. BAM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of the Series 2025A Park Bonds on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Policy), and BAM does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the Series 2025A Park Bonds, nor does it guarantee that the rating on the Series 2025A Park Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

Capitalization of BAM

BAM's total admitted assets, total liabilities, and total capital and surplus, as of June 30, 2025 and as prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services were \$503.3 million, \$258.1 million and \$245.2 million, respectively.

BAM is party to a first loss reinsurance treaty that provides first loss protection up to a maximum of 15% of the par amount outstanding for each policy issued by BAM, subject to certain limitations and restrictions.

BAM's most recent Statutory Annual Statement, which has been filed with the New York State Insurance Department and posted on BAM's website at www.bambonds.com, is incorporated herein by reference and may be obtained, without charge, upon request to BAM at its address provided above (Attention: Finance Department). Future financial statements will similarly be made available when published.

BAM makes no representation regarding the Series 2025A Park Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2025A Park Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this OFFICIAL STATEMENT or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under the heading "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE—SERIES 2025A PARK BONDS."

Additional Information Available from BAM

Credit Insights Videos: For certain BAM-insured issues, BAM produces and posts a brief Credit Insights video that provides a discussion of the obligor and some of the key factors BAM's analysts and credit committee considered when approving the credit for insurance. The Credit Insights videos are easily accessible on BAM's website at www.buildamerica.com/videos. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Credit Profiles: Prior to the pricing of bonds that BAM has been selected to insure, BAM may prepare a pre-sale Credit Profile for those bonds. These pre-sale Credit Profiles provide information about the sector designation (e.g. general obligation, sales tax); a preliminary summary of financial information and key ratios; and demographic and economic data relevant to the obligor, if available. Subsequent to closing, for any offering that includes bonds insured by BAM, any pre-sale Credit Profile will be updated and superseded by a final Credit Profile to include information about the gross par insured by CUSIP, maturity and coupon. BAM pre-sale and final Credit Profiles are easily accessible on BAM's website at www.buildamerica.com/credit-profiles. BAM will produce a Credit Profile for all bonds insured by BAM, whether or not a pre-sale Credit Profile has been prepared for such bonds. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

Disclaimers: The Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos and the information contained therein are not recommendations to purchase, hold or sell securities or to make any investment decisions. Credit-related and other analyses and statements in the Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos are statements of opinion as of the date expressed, and BAM assumes no responsibility to update the content of such material. The Credit Profiles and Credit Insight videos are prepared by BAM; they have not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Series 2025A Park Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for their content.

BAM receives compensation (an insurance premium) for the insurance that it is providing with respect to the Series 2025A Park Bonds. Neither BAM nor any affiliate of BAM has purchased, or committed to purchase, any of the Series 2025A Park Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise.

PREPARATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Sources and Compilation of Information

The financial data and other information contained in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT has been obtained primarily from the District's records, the Developer, the Engineer, the Tax Assessor/Collector, the Appraisal District and information from other sources. All of these sources are believed to be reliable, but no guarantee is made by the District as to the accuracy or completeness of the information derived from sources other than the District, and its inclusion herein is not to be construed as a representation on the part of the District to such effect. Furthermore, there is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. The summaries of the agreements, reports, statutes, resolutions, engineering and other related information set forth in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT are included herein subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions, and reference is made to such documents for further information.

Financial Advisor

Masterson Advisors LLC is employed as the Financial Advisor to the District to render certain professional services, including advising the District on a plan of financing and preparing the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, including the OFFICIAL NOTICES OF SALE and the OFFICIAL BID FORMS for the sale of the Bonds. In its capacity as Financial Advisor, Masterson Advisors LLC has compiled and edited this OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT in accordance with, and as a part of, its responsibilities to the District and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Consultants

In approving this OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the District has relied upon the following consultants:

Tax Assessor/Collector: The information contained in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT relating to the breakdown of the District's historical assessed value and principal taxpayers, including particularly such information contained in the section entitled "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES" has been provided by B&A Municipal Tax Services, LLC and is included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in assessing property values and collecting taxes.

Engineer: The information contained in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT relating to engineering and to the description of the water, sanitary sewer, drainage and road systems and, in particular that information included in the sections entitled "THE DISTRICT," "ROADS," "WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE" and "MAJOR CHANNEL AND DETENTION IMPROVEMENTS" has been provided by BGE, Inc., and has been included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in the field of civil engineering.

Auditor: The financial statements of the District as of May 31, 2024, and for the year then ended, included in this offering document, have been audited by Forvis Mazars, LLP, independent auditors, as stated in their report appearing herein. See "APPENDIX A" for a copy of the District's May 31, 2024, financial statements.

Bookkeeper: The information related to the unaudited summary of the District's General Operating Fund as it appears in "WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE—Water and Wastewater Operations" has been provided from records of Municipal Accounts & Consulting L.P. and is included herein in reliance upon the authority of such firm as experts in the tracking and managing the various funds of municipal utility districts.

Updating the Official Statement

If subsequent to the date of the OFFICIAL STATEMENT, the District learns, through the ordinary course of business and without undertaking any investigation or examination for such purposes, or is notified by the Underwriters, of any adverse event which causes the OFFICIAL STATEMENT to be materially misleading, and unless the Underwriters elect to terminate its obligation to purchase the Bonds, the District will promptly prepare and supply to the Underwriters an appropriate amendment or supplement to the OFFICIAL STATEMENT satisfactory to the Underwriters, provided, however, that the obligation of the District to the Underwriters to so amend or supplement the OFFICIAL STATEMENT will terminate when the District delivers the Bonds to the Underwriters, unless the Underwriters notify the District on or before such date that less than all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers, in which case the District's obligations hereunder will extend for an additional period of time (but not more than 90 days after the date the District delivers the Bonds) until all of the Bonds have been sold to an ultimate customer.

Certification of Official Statement

The District, acting through its Board in its official capacity, hereby certifies, as of the date hereof, that the information, statements, and descriptions or any addenda, supplement and amendment thereto pertaining to the District and its affairs contained herein, to the best of its knowledge and belief, contain no untrue statement of a material fact and do not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. With respect to information included in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT other than that relating to the District, the District has no reason to believe that such information contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading; however, the Board has made no independent investigation as to the accuracy or completeness of the information derived from sources other than the District. In rendering such certificate, the official executing this certificate may state that he has relied in part on his examination of records of the District relating to matters within his own area of responsibility, and his discussions with, or certificates or correspondence signed by, certain other officials, employees, consultants and representatives of the District.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Bond Orders, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the registered and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”).

Annual Reports

The District will provide annually to the MSRB certain updated financial information and operating data. The information to be updated with respect to the District includes all quantitative financial information and operating data of the general type included in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT under the headings “WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE,” “FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DISTRICT (UNAUDITED),” (except “Estimated Overlapping Debt” and “Overlapping Taxes”) and “TAX DATA—Tax Rate Distribution—Historical Tax Collections—Tax Roll Information—Tax Adequacy for Debt Service,” (most of which information is contained in the District’s annual audited financial statements) and in “APPENDIX A.” The District will update and provide this information within six (6) months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2025.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12. The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the District commissions an audit and the audit is completed by the required time. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the District will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the Bond Orders or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The District’s current fiscal year end is May 31. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by November 30 in each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

Specified Event Notices

The District will provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB, but in no event will such notices be provided to the MSRB in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of an event. The District will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or other events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of beneficial owners of the Bonds, if material; (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District or other obligated person within the meaning of CFR § 240.15c2-12 (the “Rule”); (13) consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or other obligated person within the meaning of the Rule or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District or other obligated person within the meaning of the Rule, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a

definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material to a decision to purchase or sell Bonds; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, any of which affect Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District or other obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties. The terms "financial obligation" and "material" when used in this paragraph shall have the meanings ascribed to them under federal securities laws. Neither the Bonds nor the Bond Orders makes any provision for debt service reserves or liquidity enhancement. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide financial information, operating data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports."

Availability of Information from the MSRB

The District has agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB. The MSRB makes the information available to the public without charge through an internet portal at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of specified events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or operations of the District, but only if the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments and interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as changed circumstances, and either the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent or any person unaffiliated with the District (such as a nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also amend or repeal the agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of such Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid but in either case, only to the extent that its right to do so would not prevent the Underwriters from lawfully purchasing the Bonds in the offering described herein. If the District so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with any financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

Compliance With Prior Undertakings

During the last five years, the District has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by the District in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12.

MISCELLANEOUS

All estimates, statements and assumptions in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT and the APPENDICES hereto have been made on the basis of the best information available and are believed to be reliable and accurate. Any statements in this OFFICIAL STATEMENT involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any such statements will be realized.

/s/ Anthony T. McBride
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

/s/ Trace Salazar
Secretary, Board of Directors

AERIAL LOCATION MAP
(Approximate boundaries as of July 2025)

**HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT No. 489**

BRIDGELAND CREEK PKWY.

GRAND PKWY



TUCKERTON RD.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE DISTRICT
(Taken July 2025)













APPENDIX A

Independent Auditor's Report and Financial Statements of the District for the year ended May 31, 2024

The information contained in this appendix includes the audited financial statements of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 and certain supplemental information for the fiscal year ended May 31, 2024.



Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 Harris County, Texas

Independent Auditor's Report and Financial Statements

May 31, 2024



Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Contents
May 31, 2024

Independent Auditor’s Report1

Management’s Discussion and Analysis4

Basic Financial Statements

 Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet9

 Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues,
 Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances11

 Notes to Financial Statements13

Required Supplementary Information

 Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund26

 Notes to Required Supplementary Information27

Supplementary Information

 Other Schedules Included Within This Report28

 Schedule of Services and Rates29

 Schedule of General Fund Expenditures30

 Schedule of Temporary Investments31

 Analysis of Taxes Levied and Receivable32

 Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years34

 Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt48

 Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures –
 General Fund and Debt Service Fund50

 Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants52

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Harris County, Texas

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (the District), as of and for the year ended May 31, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District, as of May 31, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not absolute assurance

and, therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison schedule, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying schedules required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the

responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Forvis Mazars, LLP

**Houston, Texas
October 11, 2024**

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements and 3) notes to financial statements. This report also contains supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and by the District's state oversight agency, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the Commission).

In accordance with required reporting standards, the District reports its financial activities as a special-purpose government. Special-purpose governments are governmental entities which engage in a single governmental program, such as the provision of water, sanitary sewer and drainage services. Other activities, such as the provision of recreation facilities and solid waste collection, are minor activities and are not budgeted or accounted for as separate programs. The financial statements of special-purpose governments combine two types of financial statements into one statement. These two types of financial statements are the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements. The fund financial statements are presented on the left side of the statements, a column for adjustments is to the right of the fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements are presented to the right side of the adjustments column. The following sections describe the measurement focus of the two types of statements and the significant differences in the information they provide.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The focus of government-wide financial statements is on the overall financial position and activities of the District. The District's government-wide financial statements include the statement of net position and statement of activities, which are prepared using accounting principles that are similar to commercial enterprises. The purpose of the statement of net position is to attempt to report all of the assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows of resources of the District. The District reports all of its assets when it acquires or begins to maintain the assets and reports all of its liabilities when they are incurred.

The difference between the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows of resources is labeled as net position and this difference is similar to the total stockholders' equity presented by a commercial enterprise.

The purpose of the statement of activities is to present the revenues and expenses of the District. Again, the items presented on the statement of activities are measured in a manner similar to the approach used by a commercial enterprise in that revenues are recognized when earned or established criteria are satisfied and expenses are reported when incurred by the District. All changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues are reported even when they may not be collected for several months or years after the end of the accounting period and expenses are recorded even though they may not have used cash during the current year.

Although the statement of activities looks different from a commercial enterprise's statement of income, the financial statement is different only in format, not substance. Whereas the bottom line in a commercial enterprise is its net income, the District reports an amount described as change in net position, essentially the same thing.

Fund Financial Statements

Unlike government-wide financial statements, the focus of fund financial statements is directed to specific activities of the District rather than the District as a whole. Except for the general fund, a specific fund is established to satisfy managerial control over resources or to satisfy finance-related legal requirements established by external parties or governmental statutes or regulations.

Governmental Funds

Governmental-fund financial statements consist of a balance sheet and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances and are prepared on an accounting basis that is significantly different from that used to prepare the government-wide financial statements.

In general, these financial statements have a short-term emphasis and, for the most part, measure and account for cash and other assets that can easily be converted into cash. For example, amounts reported on the balance sheet include items such as cash and receivables collectible within a very short period of time, but do not include capital assets such as land and water, sewer and drainage systems. Fund liabilities include amounts that are to be paid within a very short period after the end of the fiscal year. The difference between a fund's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows of resources is labeled the fund balance and generally indicates the amount that can be used to finance the next fiscal year's activities. Likewise, the operating statement for governmental funds reports only those revenues and expenditures that were collected in cash or paid with cash, respectively, during the current period or very shortly after the end of the fiscal year.

Because the focus of the government-wide and fund financial statements is different, there are significant differences between the totals presented in these financial statements. For this reason, there is an analysis in the notes to financial statements that describes the adjustments to fund balances to arrive at net position presented in the governmental activities column on the statement of net position. Also, there is an analysis in the notes to financial statements that reconciles the total change in fund balances for all governmental funds to the change in net position, as reported in the governmental activities column in the statement of activities.

Notes to Financial Statements

The notes to financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data found in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

The District's overall financial position and activities for the past two years are summarized as follows, based on the information included in the government-wide financial statements.

Summary of Net Position

	2024	2023
Current and other assets	\$ 33,637,126	\$ 21,020,737
Capital assets	108,269,454	73,098,564
Total assets	<u>\$ 141,906,580</u>	<u>\$ 94,119,301</u>
Long-term liabilities	\$ 223,129,080	\$ 164,095,518
Other liabilities	3,414,461	2,452,400
Total liabilities	<u>226,543,541</u>	<u>166,547,918</u>
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	(46,950,048)	(34,632,381)
Restricted	14,337,393	8,743,920
Unrestricted	<u>(52,024,306)</u>	<u>(46,540,156)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ (84,636,961)</u>	<u>\$ (72,428,617)</u>

The total net position of the District decreased by \$12,208,344, or about 17%. The majority of the decrease in net position is related to the conveyance of capital assets to another governmental entity for ownership and maintenance as well as to the purchase of capacity from Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

At May 31 2024, the net investment in capital assets was \$(46,950,048). This amount was negative because not all expenditures from long-term debt were for the acquisition of capital assets. Within Harris County, the county government assumes the maintenance and other incidents of ownership of most road facilities constructed by the District. Accordingly, these assets are not recorded in the financial statements of the District.

Summary of Changes in Net Position

	2024	2023
Revenues:		
Property taxes	\$ 15,814,182	\$ 11,525,061
Charges for services	6,236,008	4,956,457
Other revenues	2,055,538	1,285,363
Total revenues	<u>24,105,728</u>	<u>17,766,881</u>
Expenses:		
Services	8,315,033	6,879,094
Conveyance of capital assets	6,898,718	5,683,822
Purchase of capacity	8,070,846	-
Depreciation	4,202,020	2,014,847
Debt service	8,827,455	4,963,189
Total expenses	<u>36,314,072</u>	<u>19,540,952</u>
Change in net position	(12,208,344)	(1,774,071)
Net position, beginning of year	<u>(72,428,617)</u>	<u>(70,654,546)</u>
Net position, end of year	<u><u>\$ (84,636,961)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (72,428,617)</u></u>

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The District's combined fund balances as of the end of the fiscal year ended May 31, 2024, were \$31,838,830, an increase of \$12,584,024 from the prior year.

The general fund's fund balance increased by \$1,491,133, primarily due to property tax and service revenues exceeding service operations expenditures. In addition, tap connection and inspection fees revenues exceeded the related tap connections expenditures.

The debt service fund's fund balance increased by \$6,450,549 due to property tax revenues and proceeds received from the sale of bonds exceeding bond principal and interest requirements.

The capital projects fund's fund balance increased by \$4,642,342, primarily due to proceeds received from the sale of bonds exceeding debt issuance costs and capital outlay expenditures.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

There were several differences between the final budgetary amounts and actual amounts. The major differences between budget and actual were due to property taxes, service revenues, and tap connection and inspection fee revenues and related expenditures, as well as purchased services and contracted services expenditures being greater than anticipated. In addition, interfund transfers in were not included in the current year budget and budgeted capital outlay expenditures were not incurred. The fund balance as of May 31, 2024, was expected to be \$9,185,868 and the actual end-of-year fund balance was \$9,893,693.

Capital Assets and Related Debt

Capital Assets

Capital assets held by the District at the end of the current and previous fiscal years are summarized below:

	<u>Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)</u>	
	2024	2023
Land	\$ 2,293,048	\$ 1,176,690
Construction in progress	-	695,621
Water facilities	12,735,894	11,285,179
Wastewater facilities	21,412,747	17,926,586
Drainage facilities	38,250,197	35,611,938
Parks and recreational facilities	33,577,568	6,402,550
Total capital assets	<u>\$ 108,269,454</u>	<u>\$ 73,098,564</u>

During the current year, additions to capital assets were as follows:

Water, wastewater and drainage facilities for Parkland Village, Sections 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60 and 61	\$ 7,823,956
Parkland Village lift station No. 8	1,457,884
Water, wastewater and drainage facilities at Copper Breaks Crossing, Section 2	44,087
Water, wastewater and drainage facilities for Parkland Village Summer Camp Drive	430,004
Landscape improvements for Parkland Village, Sections 6-12, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21, 24, 26, 28-31, 33, 34 and 35	15,861,021
Landscape improvements for Bridgeland Creek Parkway, Phase 6 Median Streetscape	1,225,183
Landscape improvements for Mason Road, Phase 2 Medians and West right-of-way, Section 5	1,126,205
Landscape improvements for Parkland Village Pipeline, Phase 2, Frog Pond, Phase 1 and Village Park	9,905,433
Recreational facilities for Parkland Village, Sections 11 and 42	1,423,945
Recreational facilities for Mason Road Street Dedication, Section 5 and Reserve Rebid	75,192
Total additions to capital assets	<u>\$ 39,372,910</u>

The developer within the District has constructed water, wastewater, drainage, road and recreational facilities on behalf of the District under the terms of contracts with the District. The District has agreed to purchase these facilities from the proceeds of future bond issues, subject to the approval of the Commission, if required. As of May 31, 2024, a liability for developer-constructed capital assets of \$22,645,330 was recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

Debt

The changes in the debt position of the District during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2024, are summarized as follows:

Long-term debt payable, beginning of year	\$ 164,095,518
Increases in long-term debt	74,086,780
Decreases in long-term debt	<u>(15,053,218)</u>
Long-term debt payable, end of year	<u>\$ 223,129,080</u>

At May 31, 2024, the District had \$220,400,000 of unlimited tax bonds authorized, but unissued, for the purposes of acquiring, constructing and improving the water, sanitary sewer and drainage systems within the District, \$99,160,000 for financing and constructing recreational facilities, and \$21,385,000 for financing and constructing roads.

The District's bonds carry an underlying rating of "A3" from Moody's Investors Service. The Series 2019, Series 2020, Series 2020 Road, Series 2021, Series 2021A, Series 2022 Road and Series 2022 bonds carry a "AA" rating from Standard & Poor's by virtue of bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company. The Series 2019 Road, Series 2023, Series 2023A and Series 2023 Road bonds carry a "AA" rating from Standard & Poor's by virtue of bond insurance issued by Assured Guaranty, Inc.

Other Relevant Factors

Relationship to the City of Houston

Under existing Texas law, since the District lies wholly within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the City), the District must conform to the City ordinance consenting to the creation of the District. In addition, the District may be annexed by the City without the District's consent. Effective December 1, 2017, prior to annexation, the City would be required to hold an election in the District whereby the qualified voters of the District would approve the annexation. If the District is annexed, the City must assume the District's assets and obligations (including any bond indebtedness) and abolish the District within 90 days.

Contingencies

The developer of the District is constructing facilities within the boundaries of the District. The District has agreed to reimburse the developer for a portion of these costs, plus interest, from the proceeds from future bond sales, to the extent approved by the Commission, if required. The District's engineer has stated that current construction amounts are approximately \$5,113,000. This amount has not been recorded in the financial statements since the facilities are not complete or operational.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
May 31, 2024

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
Assets						
Cash	\$ 716,178	\$ 507,803	\$ 295	\$ 1,224,276	\$ -	\$ 1,224,276
Certificates of deposit	705,000	-	-	705,000	-	705,000
Short-term investments	8,234,181	15,813,518	5,859,111	29,906,810	-	29,906,810
Receivables:						
Property taxes	34,779	183,531	-	218,310	-	218,310
Service accounts receivable	950,967	-	-	950,967	-	950,967
Prepaid expenditures	68,548	-	-	68,548	-	68,548
Accrued interest	18,945	-	-	18,945	-	18,945
Due from others	544,270	-	-	544,270	-	544,270
Interfund receivable	232,796	-	-	232,796	(232,796)	-
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):						
Land	-	-	-	-	2,293,048	2,293,048
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	72,398,838	72,398,838
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	33,577,568	33,577,568
Total assets	<u>\$ 11,505,664</u>	<u>\$ 16,504,852</u>	<u>\$ 5,859,406</u>	<u>\$ 33,869,922</u>	<u>\$ 108,036,658</u>	<u>\$ 141,906,580</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Net Position
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$ 1,132,822	\$ 2,306	\$ 488	\$ 1,135,616	\$ -	\$ 1,135,616
Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	-	1,834,475	1,834,475
Customer deposits	436,560	-	-	436,560	-	436,560
Due to others	7,810	-	-	7,810	-	7,810
Interfund payable	-	232,796	-	232,796	(232,796)	-
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year	-	-	-	-	5,115,000	5,115,000
Due after one year	-	-	-	-	218,014,080	218,014,080
Total liabilities	1,577,192	235,102	488	1,812,782	224,730,759	226,543,541
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred property tax revenue	34,779	183,531	-	218,310	(218,310)	-
Fund Balances/Net Position						
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable, prepaid expenditures	68,548	-	-	68,548	(68,548)	-
Restricted:						
Unlimited tax bonds	-	11,763,720	-	11,763,720	(11,763,720)	-
Water, sewer and drainage	-	-	1,865,770	1,865,770	(1,865,770)	-
Parks	-	-	3,039,044	3,039,044	(3,039,044)	-
Roads	-	4,322,499	954,104	5,276,603	(5,276,603)	-
Assigned, operating reserve	544,270	-	-	544,270	(544,270)	-
Unassigned	9,280,875	-	-	9,280,875	(9,280,875)	-
Total fund balances	9,893,693	16,086,219	5,858,918	31,838,830	(31,838,830)	-
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 11,505,664	\$ 16,504,852	\$ 5,859,406	\$ 33,869,922		
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets					(46,950,048)	(46,950,048)
Restricted for debt service					14,025,476	14,025,476
Restricted for capital projects					311,917	311,917
Unrestricted					(52,024,306)	(52,024,306)
Total net position					\$ (84,636,961)	\$ (84,636,961)

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Year Ended May 31, 2024

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Activities
Revenues						
Property taxes	\$ 2,067,491	\$ 13,859,382	\$ -	\$ 15,926,873	\$ (112,691)	\$ 15,814,182
Water service	1,454,484	-	-	1,454,484	-	1,454,484
Sewer service	2,554,457	-	-	2,554,457	-	2,554,457
Regional water fee	2,227,067	-	-	2,227,067	-	2,227,067
Penalty and interest	93,210	119,541	-	212,751	(44,225)	168,526
Tap connection and inspection fees	704,057	-	-	704,057	-	704,057
Investment income	418,290	485,869	229,264	1,133,423	-	1,133,423
Other income	972	48,560	-	49,532	-	49,532
Total revenues	9,520,028	14,513,352	229,264	24,262,644	(156,916)	24,105,728
Expenditures/Expenses						
Service operations:						
Purchased services	2,222,514	-	-	2,222,514	-	2,222,514
Regional water fee	1,455,667	-	-	1,455,667	-	1,455,667
Professional fees	278,861	30,830	-	309,691	23,353	333,044
Contracted services	1,736,223	151,304	-	1,887,527	-	1,887,527
Utilities	92,308	-	-	92,308	-	92,308
Repairs and maintenance	1,626,973	-	-	1,626,973	-	1,626,973
Other expenditures	276,542	12,575	95	289,212	-	289,212
Tap connections	407,788	-	-	407,788	-	407,788
Capital outlay	-	-	59,106,205	59,106,205	(59,106,205)	-
Conveyance of capital assets	-	-	-	-	6,898,718	6,898,718
Purchase of capacity	-	-	-	-	8,070,846	8,070,846
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	4,202,020	4,202,020
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	-	4,090,000	-	4,090,000	(4,090,000)	-
Interest and fees	-	5,379,054	-	5,379,054	834,151	6,213,205
Debt issuance costs	-	-	2,614,250	2,614,250	-	2,614,250
Total expenditures/expenses	8,096,876	9,663,763	61,720,550	79,481,189	(43,167,117)	36,314,072
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,423,152	4,849,589	(61,491,286)	(55,218,545)	43,010,201	

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Year Ended May 31, 2024

(Continued)

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total	Adjustments	Statement of Activities
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Interfund transfers in (out)	\$ 67,981	\$ -	\$ (67,981)	\$ -	\$ -	
General obligation bonds issued	-	1,600,960	66,744,040	68,345,000	(68,345,000)	
Discount on debt issued	-	-	(542,431)	(542,431)	542,431	
Total other financing sources	67,981	1,600,960	66,133,628	67,802,569	(67,802,569)	
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	1,491,133	6,450,549	4,642,342	12,584,024	(12,584,024)	
Change in Net Position					(12,208,344)	\$ (12,208,344)
Fund Balances/Net Position						
Beginning of year	8,402,560	9,635,670	1,216,576	19,254,806	-	(72,428,617)
End of year	<u>\$ 9,893,693</u>	<u>\$ 16,086,219</u>	<u>\$ 5,858,918</u>	<u>\$ 31,838,830</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (84,636,961)</u>

Note 1: Nature of Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (the District) was created by an order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the Commission), effective July 11, 2007, in accordance with the Texas Water Code, Chapter 54. The District operates in accordance with Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code and Article XVI, Section 59, of the Constitution of the State of Texas and is subject to the continuing supervision of the Commission. The principal functions of the District are to finance, construct, own and operate waterworks, wastewater and drainage facilities and to provide such facilities and services to the customers of the District. The District is also authorized by the Texas Water Code, Chapter 49, to provide recreational facilities and has acquired the authority to provide road facilities under the Texas Water Code, Chapter 54.

The District is governed by a Board of Directors (the Board) consisting of five individuals who are residents or owners of property within the District and are elected by voters within the District. The Board sets the policies of the District. The accounting and reporting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for state and local governments, as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The following is a summary of the significant accounting and reporting policies of the District:

Reporting Entity

The accompanying government-wide financial statements present the financial statements of the District. There are no component units that are legally separate entities for which the District is considered to be financially accountable. Accountability is defined as the District's substantive appointment of the voting majority of the component unit's governing board. Furthermore, to be financially accountable, the District must be able to impose its will upon the component unit or there must be a possibility that the component unit may provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the District.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

In accordance with required reporting standards, the District reports its financial activities as a special-purpose government. Special-purpose governments are governmental entities which engage in a single governmental program, such as the provision of water, wastewater, drainage and other related services. The financial statements of special-purpose governments combine two types of financial statements into one statement. These two types of financial statements are the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements. The fund financial statements are presented with a column for adjustments to convert to the government-wide financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements report information on all of the activities of the District. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, charges for services and intergovernmental revenues. The statement of activities reflects the revenues and expenses of the District.

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's governmental funds. Separate statements for each governmental fund are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is directed to specific activities of the District.

The District presents the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – The general fund is the primary operating fund of the District which accounts for all financial resources not accounted for in another fund. Revenues are derived primarily from property taxes, charges for services and interest income.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

Debt Service Fund – The debt service fund is used to account for financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest related costs, as well as the financial resources being accumulated for future debt service.

Capital Projects Fund – The capital projects fund is used to account for financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays.

Fund Balances – Governmental Funds

The fund balances for the District's governmental funds can be displayed in up to five components:

Nonspendable – Amounts that are not in a spendable form or are required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – Amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers, constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Restrictions may be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers.

Committed – Amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by resolution of the Board. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by issuance of a resolution by the District's Board.

Assigned – Amounts intended to be used by the District for specific purposes as determined by management. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund.

Unassigned – The residual classification for the general fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications.

The District considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. The District applies committed amounts first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives (or gives) value without directly giving (or receiving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes and donations. Recognition standards are based on the characteristics and classes of nonexchange transactions. Revenues from property taxes are recognized in the period for which the taxes are levied. Donations are recognized as revenues, net of estimated uncollectible amounts, as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Amounts received before all eligibility requirements have been met are reported as liabilities. Intergovernmental revenues are recognized as revenues, net of estimated refunds and uncollectible amounts, in the accounting period when an enforceable legal claim to the assets arises and the use of resources is required or is first permitted.

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets and liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The statement of governmental funds revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances presents increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in spendable resources. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures and proceeds of long-term debt are reported as other financing sources. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when both measurable and available. The District considers revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if they are collectible within 60 days after year-end. Principal revenue sources considered susceptible to accrual include taxes, charges for services and investment income. Other revenues are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recognized as expenditures when payment is due.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position that is applicable to a future reporting period and a deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net position that is applicable to a future reporting period.

Interfund Transactions

Transfers from one fund to another fund are reported as interfund receivables and payables if there is intent to repay the amount and if there is the ability to repay the advance on a timely basis. Transfers represent legally authorized transfers from the fund receiving resources to the fund through which the resources are to be expended.

Pension Costs

The District does not participate in a pension plan and, therefore, has no pension costs.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows of resources and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses/expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Investments and Investment Income

Investments in certificates of deposit, U.S. Government and agency securities, and certain pooled funds, which have a remaining maturity of one year or less at the date of purchase, are recorded at amortized cost. All other investments are carried at fair value. Fair value is determined using quoted market values.

Investment income includes dividends and interest income and the net change for the year in the fair value of investments carried at fair value. Investment income is credited to the fund in which the investment is recorded.

Property Taxes

An appraisal district annually prepares appraisal records listing all property within the District and the appraised value of each parcel or item as of January 1. Additionally, on January 1, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalty and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. After the District receives its certified appraisal roll from the appraisal district, the rate of taxation is set by the Board of the District based upon the aggregate appraisal value. Taxes are due and payable October 1 or when billed, whichever is later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

In the governmental funds, property taxes are initially recorded as receivables and deferred inflows of resources at the time the tax levy is billed. Revenues recognized during the fiscal year ended May 31, 2024, include collections during the current period or within 60 days of year-end related to the 2023 and prior years' tax levies.

In the government-wide statement of net position, property taxes are considered earned in the budget year for which they are levied. For the District's fiscal year ended May 31, 2024, the 2023 tax levy is considered earned during the current fiscal year. In addition to property taxes levied, any delinquent taxes are recorded net of amounts considered uncollectible.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life of two years or more. Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset lives are not capitalized.

Within Harris County, the county government assumes the maintenance and other incidents of ownership of most road facilities constructed by the District. Accordingly, these assets are not recorded in the financial statements of the District.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives as follows:

	<u>Years</u>
Water production and distribution facilities	10-45
Wastewater collection and treatment facilities	10-45
Drainage facilities	10-45
Parks and recreational facilities	15-20

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs, other than prepaid insurance, do not meet the definition of an asset or deferred outflows of resources since the costs are not applicable to a future period and, therefore, are recognized as an expense/expenditure in the period incurred.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Premiums and discounts on bonds are recognized as a component of long-term liabilities and amortized over the life of the related debt using the effective interest rate method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize premiums and discounts on bonds during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

Net Position/Fund Balances

Fund balances and net position are reported as restricted when constraints placed on them are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, generally, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first.

Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

Amounts reported for net position of governmental activities in the statement of net position and fund balances in the governmental funds balance sheet are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are not reported in the funds.	\$ 108,269,454
Property tax revenue recognition and the related reduction of deferred inflows of resources are subject to availability of funds in the fund financial statements.	218,310
Accrued interest on long-term liabilities is not payable with current financial resources and is not reported in the funds.	(1,834,475)
Long-term debt obligations are not due and payable in the current period and are not reported in the funds.	<u>(223,129,080)</u>
Adjustment to fund balances to arrive at net position.	<u>\$ (116,475,791)</u>

Amounts reported for change in net position of governmental activities in the statement of activities are different from change in fund balances in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances because:

Change in fund balances.	\$ 12,584,024
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, for government-wide financial statements, the cost of capitalized assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay expenditures exceeded depreciation expense, purchase of capacity, noncapitalized costs and conveyed capital assets in the current period.	39,911,268
Governmental funds report proceeds from the sales of bonds because they provide current financial resources to governmental funds. Principal payments on debt are recorded as expenditures. None of these transactions, however, have any effect on net position.	(64,255,000)
Governmental funds report the effect of premiums and discounts when debt is first issued, whereas amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.	542,431

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

Revenues collected in the current year, which have previously been reported in the statement of activities, are reported as revenues in the governmental funds.	\$ (156,916)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	<u>(834,151)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities.	<u>\$ (12,208,344)</u>

Note 2: Deposits, Investments and Investment Income

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, a government's deposits may not be returned to it. The District's deposit policy for custodial credit risk requires compliance with the provisions of state law.

State law requires collateralization of all deposits with federal depository insurance; a surety bond; bonds and other obligations of the U.S. Treasury, U.S. agencies or instrumentalities of the State of Texas; or certain collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States.

At May 31, 2024, none of the District's bank balances were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Investments

The District may legally invest in obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, direct obligations of Texas or its agencies or instrumentalities, collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States, other obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by the State of Texas or the United States or their agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States, obligations of states, agencies and counties and other political subdivisions with an investment rating not less than "A," insured or collateralized certificates of deposit, and certain bankers' acceptances, repurchase agreements, mutual funds, commercial paper, guaranteed investment contracts and investment pools.

The District's investment policy may be more restrictive than the Public Funds Investment Act.

The District invests in Texas CLASS, an external investment pool that is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. A Board of Trustees, elected by the participants, has oversight of Texas CLASS. The District's investments may be redeemed at any time. Texas CLASS attempts to minimize its exposure to market and credit risk through the use of various strategies and credit monitoring techniques and limits its investments in any issuer to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The District's investments in Texas CLASS are reported at net asset value.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

At May 31, 2024, the District has the following investments and maturities:

Type	Fair Value	Maturities in Years			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	More Than 10
Texas CLASS	\$ 29,906,810	\$ 29,906,810	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the District's investment policy does not allow investments in certain mortgage-backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations with a final maturity date in excess of 10 years and interest rate indexed collateralized mortgage obligations. The external investment pool is presented as an investment with a maturity of less than one year because it is redeemable in full immediately.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that the issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. At May 31, 2024, the District's investments in Texas CLASS were rated "AAAm" by Standard & Poor's.

Summary of Carrying Values

The carrying values of deposits and investments shown previously are included in the balance sheet at May 31, 2024, as follows:

Carrying value:	
Deposits	\$ 1,929,276
Investments	29,906,810
Total	<u>\$ 31,836,086</u>

Included in the following statement of net position captions:

Cash	\$ 1,224,276
Certificates of deposit	705,000
Short-term investments	29,906,810
Total	<u>\$ 31,836,086</u>

Investment Income

Investment income of \$1,133,423 for the year ended May 31, 2024, consisted of interest income.

Fair Value Measurements

The District has the following recurring fair value measurements as of May 31, 2024:

- Pooled investments of \$29,906,810 are valued at fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio.

Note 3: Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended May 31, 2024, is presented below.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

Governmental Activities	Balances, Beginning of Year	Additions	Reclassifi- cations	Balances, End of Year
Capital assets, non-depreciable:				
Land and improvements	\$ 1,176,690	\$ 1,116,358	\$ -	\$ 2,293,048
Construction in progress	695,621	-	(695,621)	-
Total capital assets, non-depreciable	1,872,311	1,116,358	(695,621)	2,293,048
Capital assets, depreciable:				
Water production and distribution facilities	12,073,926	1,581,305	177,948	13,833,179
Wastewater collection and treatment facilities	19,125,148	3,809,691	193,910	23,128,749
Drainage facilities	38,136,374	3,248,577	323,763	41,708,714
Parks and recreational facilities	7,332,180	29,616,979	-	36,949,159
Total capital assets, depreciable	76,667,628	38,256,552	695,621	115,619,801
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Water production and distribution facilities	(788,747)	(308,538)	-	(1,097,285)
Wastewater collection and treatment facilities	(1,198,562)	(517,440)	-	(1,716,002)
Drainage facilities	(2,524,436)	(934,081)	-	(3,458,517)
Parks and recreational facilities	(929,630)	(2,441,961)	-	(3,371,591)
Total accumulated depreciation	(5,441,375)	(4,202,020)	-	(9,643,395)
Total governmental activities, net	\$ 73,098,564	\$ 35,170,890	\$ -	\$ 108,269,454

Note 4: Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended May 31, 2024, were as follows:

Governmental Activities	Balances, Beginning of Year	Increases	Decreases	Balances, End of Year	Amounts Due in One Year
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 138,380,000	\$ 68,345,000	\$ 4,090,000	\$ 202,635,000	\$ 5,115,000
Less discounts on bonds	1,730,190	542,431	61,371	2,211,250	-
	136,649,810	67,802,569	4,028,629	200,423,750	5,115,000
Due to developer, advances	60,000	-	-	60,000	-
Due to developer, construction	27,385,708	6,284,211	11,024,589	22,645,330	-
Total governmental activities long-term liabilities	\$ 164,095,518	\$ 74,086,780	\$ 15,053,218	\$ 223,129,080	\$ 5,115,000

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

General Obligation Bonds

	Series 2018	Series 2018 Road
Amounts outstanding, May 31, 2024	\$3,715,000	\$4,510,000
Interest rates	3.00% to 4.00%	4.00% to 4.50%
Maturity dates, serially beginning/ending	September 1, 2024/2044	September 1, 2024/2044
Interest payment dates	September 1/March 1	September 1/March 1
Callable dates*	September 1, 2024	September 1, 2024
	Series 2019	Series 2019 Road
Amounts outstanding, May 31, 2024	\$10,315,000	\$17,850,000
Interest rates	2.00% to 4.50%	2.00% to 4.50%
Maturity dates, serially beginning/ending	September 1, 2024/2045	September 1, 2024/2045
Interest payment dates	September 1/March 1	September 1/March 1
Callable dates*	September 1, 2024	September 1, 2025
	Series 2020	Series 2020 Road
Amounts outstanding, May 31, 2024	\$14,170,000	\$6,820,000
Interest rates	2.00% to 4.00%	2.00% to 4.00%
Maturity dates, serially beginning/ending	September 1, 2024/2046	September 1, 2024/2046
Interest payment dates	September 1/March 1	September 1/March 1
Callable dates*	September 1, 2025	September 1, 2025

*Or any date thereafter; callable at par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

	Series 2021	Series 2021A
Amounts outstanding, May 31, 2024	\$31,425,000	\$7,090,000
Interest rates	2.00% to 3.00%	2.00% to 3.00%
Maturity dates, serially beginning/ending	September 1, 2024/2047	September 1, 2024/2047
Interest payment dates	September 1/March 1	September 1/March 1
Callable dates*	September 1, 2026	September 1, 2026
	Series 2022 Road	Series 2022
Amounts outstanding, May 31, 2024	\$13,845,000	\$24,550,000
Interest rates	3.00% to 4.00%	4.00% to 6.00%
Maturity dates, serially beginning/ending	September 1, 2024/2048	September 1, 2024/2048
Interest payment dates	September 1/March 1	September 1/March 1
Callable dates*	September 1, 2027	September 1, 2029
	Series 2023	Series 2023A
Amounts outstanding, May 31, 2024	\$22,525,000	\$33,475,000
Interest rates	4.00% to 6.50%	4.00% to 6.50%
Maturity dates, serially beginning/ending	September 1, 2025/2049	September 1, 2025/2049
Interest payment dates	September 1/March 1	September 1/March 1
Callable dates*	September 1, 2029	September 1, 2029
		Series 2023 Road
Amount outstanding, May 31, 2024		\$12,345,000
Interest rates		4.00% to 6.50%
Maturity dates, serially beginning/ending		September 1, 2025/2049
Interest payment dates		September 1/March 1
Callable date*		September 1, 2029

*Or any date thereafter; callable at par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

Annual Debt Service Requirements

The following schedule shows the annual debt service requirements to pay principal and interest on general obligation bonds outstanding at May 31, 2024:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2025	\$ 5,115,000	\$ 7,234,863	\$ 12,349,863
2026	7,895,000	6,947,049	14,842,049
2027	7,940,000	6,594,001	14,534,001
2028	7,990,000	6,256,382	14,246,382
2029	8,050,000	5,919,292	13,969,292
2030-2034	41,055,000	25,202,175	66,257,175
2035-2039	42,545,000	18,509,308	61,054,308
2040-2044	44,560,000	11,165,950	55,725,950
2045-2049	34,760,000	3,570,138	38,330,138
2050	2,725,000	62,146	2,787,146
Total	<u>\$ 202,635,000</u>	<u>\$ 91,461,304</u>	<u>\$ 294,096,304</u>

The bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied upon all property within the District subject to taxation, without limitation as to rate or amount.

Bonds voted:

Water, sewer and drainage facilities	\$ 331,000,000
Recreational facilities	140,000,000
Road facilities	80,000,000

Bonds sold:

Water, sewer and drainage facilities	110,600,000
Recreational facilities	40,840,000
Road facilities	58,615,000

Refunding bonds voted:

Water, sewer, drainage or recreational facilities bonds	471,000,000
Road facilities bonds	80,000,000

Due to Developer

The developer of the District has constructed water, wastewater, drainage, road and recreational facilities on behalf of the District under the terms of contracts with the District. The District has agreed to purchase these facilities from the proceeds of future bond issues, subject to the approval of the Commission, if required. As of May 31, 2024, a liability for developer-constructed capital assets of \$22,645,330 was recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

Developer Advances

Since inception, the developer has advanced \$60,000 to the District for operations, net of repayments. These advances have been recorded as liabilities in the government-wide financial statements.

Note 5: Significant Bond Order and Commission Requirements

- (A) The Bond Orders require that the District levy and collect an ad valorem debt service tax sufficient to pay interest and principal on bonds when due. During the year ended May 31, 2024, the District levied an ad valorem debt service tax at the rate of \$0.8000 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which resulted in a tax levy of \$13,573,879 on the taxable valuation of \$1,696,734,780 for the 2023 tax year. The interest and principal requirements to be paid from the tax revenues and available resources for utility bonds are \$8,661,817, of which \$2,383,158 has been paid and \$6,278,659 is due September 1, 2024. The interest and principal requirements to be paid from the tax revenues and available resources for road bonds are \$3,370,146, of which \$864,856 has been paid and \$2,505,290 is due September 1, 2024.
- (B) In accordance with the Series 2022, 2023, 2023A and 2023 Road Bond Orders, a portion of the bond proceeds was deposited into the debt service fund and reserved for the payment of bond interest during the construction period. This bond interest reserve is reduced as the interest is paid.

Bond interest reserve, beginning of year		\$	176,684
Additions, Series 2023	\$	527,313	
Series 2023A		795,884	
Series 2023 Road		277,763	1,600,960
Deductions--Appropriation from bond interest paid:			
Series 2022		176,684	
Series 2023		389,626	
Series 2023A		588,070	
Series 2023 Road		213,465	1,367,845
Bond interest reserve, end of year			<u>\$ 409,799</u>

- (C) During the current year, the District transferred \$67,981 from the capital projects fund to the general fund. The transfer was in accordance with the rules of the Commission.

Note 6: Maintenance Taxes

At an election held November 5, 2013, voters authorized a maintenance tax not to exceed \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation on all property within the District subject to taxation. During the year ended May 31, 2024, the District levied an ad valorem maintenance tax at the rate of \$0.11000 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which resulted in a tax levy of \$1,866,408 on the taxable valuation of \$1,696,734,780 for the 2023 tax year. The maintenance tax is being used by the general fund to pay expenditures of operating the District.

Note 7: Contracts With Others

The District is served by a regional water supply and wastewater treatment system that is owned and operated by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 (District No. 418), in its capacity as "Master District," pursuant to that certain Contract for Financing, Operation and Maintenance of Master Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities, dated August 1, 2006, as amended from time to time, by and between District No. 418, the District and other participating districts. District No. 418 will acquire, construct, own, operate and/or maintain central water supply and wastewater treatment facilities, as well as major trunk lines related to said facilities necessary to serve itself, the District and other municipal utility districts that comprise the Bridgeland community.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Notes to Financial Statements
May 31, 2024

District No. 418 charges a connection charge to pay for the costs of constructing regional facilities. The current charge is \$5,012 per equivalent single-family connection for water supply capacity and \$3,848 for wastewater treatment capacity. District No. 418 also charges a wastewater collection connection charge, which varies based on the location of the area to be served by the system, ranging from \$0 to \$5,127 per equivalent single-family connection. These charges are subject to adjustment annually. Through May 31, 2024, the District has been credited with water and sewer connections with a value of \$30,399,382. In addition, District No. 418 is authorized, in certain circumstances, to issue contract revenue bonds sufficient to complete acquisition and construction of the facilities, as needed, to serve all districts in the service area. Once bonds are issued, each participating district would contribute to the debt service requirements of the bonds. The District's voters have approved such a contract-revenue tax proposition.

The contract requires that operations and maintenance costs and a percentage of the administrative costs be paid to the Master District on a monthly basis. Additionally, each participant is required to advance funds to the Master District to create a reserve for the benefit of such participant in an amount equal to the participant's projected share of operations and maintenance costs for a two-month period commencing at the beginning of the Master District's fiscal year (currently June 1).

During the current year, the District incurred operating charges of \$2,836,626 for water supply and \$841,555 for wastewater services. In addition, the District has contributed \$420,246 for its share of the water supply reserve and \$114,024 for its share of the wastewater treatment reserve.

During the year ended May 31, 2024, the District entered into a contract with District Nos. 418, 419, 490, 491, 492, and 493, as well as Harris County Water Control and Improvement District Nos. 158 and 159 (the WCIDs), which created the Bridgeland Water Agency. The Agency was created to facilitate and coordinate public communications, sharing of costs and expenses and to provide supporting administrative functions to the Districts and the WCIDs, and to acquire and maintain lands, buildings or office space, equipment, materials and supplies necessary to carry out the provisions of the contract. For the year ended May 31, 2024, the District incurred costs of \$31,686 and contributed \$10,000 for its share of a reserve.

Note 8: Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the District carries commercial insurance. The District has not significantly reduced insurance coverage or had settlements which exceeded coverage amounts in the past three fiscal years.

Note 9: Contingencies

The developer of the District is constructing facilities within the boundaries of the District. The District has agreed to reimburse the developer for a portion of these costs, plus interest, from the proceeds from future bond sales, to the extent approved by the Commission, if required. The District's engineer has stated that current construction amounts are approximately \$5,113,000. This amount has not been recorded in the financial statements since the facilities are not complete or operational.

Required Supplementary Information

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund
Year Ended May 31, 2024

	Original Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 1,514,176	\$ 2,067,491	\$ 553,315
Water service	1,155,000	1,454,484	299,484
Sewer service	2,045,000	2,554,457	509,457
Regional water fee	1,725,825	2,227,067	501,242
Penalty and interest	100,000	93,210	(6,790)
Tap connection and inspection fees	470,000	704,057	234,057
Investment income	373,000	418,290	45,290
Other income	500	972	472
	<u>7,383,501</u>	<u>9,520,028</u>	<u>2,136,527</u>
Total revenues			
	<u>7,383,501</u>	<u>9,520,028</u>	<u>2,136,527</u>
Expenditures			
Service operations:			
Purchased services	1,176,818	2,222,514	(1,045,696)
Regional water fee	1,414,496	1,455,667	(41,171)
Professional fees	318,000	278,861	39,139
Contracted services	1,293,500	1,736,223	(442,723)
Utilities	84,000	92,308	(8,308)
Repairs and maintenance	1,572,500	1,626,973	(54,473)
Other expenditures	225,879	276,542	(50,663)
Tap connections	315,000	407,788	(92,788)
Capital outlay	200,000	-	200,000
	<u>6,600,193</u>	<u>8,096,876</u>	<u>(1,496,683)</u>
Total expenditures			
	<u>6,600,193</u>	<u>8,096,876</u>	<u>(1,496,683)</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	783,308	1,423,152	639,844
Other Financing Sources			
Interfund transfers in	-	67,981	67,981
	<u>-</u>	<u>67,981</u>	<u>67,981</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	783,308	1,491,133	707,825
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	8,402,560	8,402,560	-
	<u>8,402,560</u>	<u>8,402,560</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 9,185,868	\$ 9,893,693	\$ 707,825
	<u>\$ 9,185,868</u>	<u>\$ 9,893,693</u>	<u>\$ 707,825</u>

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

An annual operating budget is prepared for the general fund by the District's consultants. The budget reflects resources expected to be received during the year and expenditures expected to be incurred. The Board of Directors is required to adopt the budget prior to the start of its fiscal year. The budget is not a spending limitation (a legally restricted appropriation). The original budget of the general fund was not amended during fiscal 2024.

The District prepares its annual operating budget on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund presents the original and revised budget amounts, if revised, compared to the actual amounts of revenues and expenditures for the current year.

Supplementary Information

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Other Schedules Included Within This Report
May 31, 2024

(Schedules included are checked or explanatory notes provided for omitted schedules.)

- [X] Notes Required by the Water District Accounting Manual
See "Notes to Financial Statements," Pages 13-25
- [X] Schedule of Services and Rates
- [X] Schedule of General Fund Expenditures
- [X] Schedule of Temporary Investments
- [X] Analysis of Taxes Levied and Receivable
- [X] Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
- [X] Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt
- [X] Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – General Fund and Debt Service Fund
- [X] Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Services and Rates
Year Ended May 31, 2024

1. Services provided by the District:

☒ Retail Water	☐ Wholesale Water	☒ Drainage
☒ Retail Wastewater	☐ Wholesale Wastewater	☐ Irrigation
☒ Parks/Recreation	☐ Fire Protection	☒ Security
☒ Solid Waste/Garbage	☐ Flood Control	☐ Roads
☒ Participates in joint venture, regional system and/or wastewater service (other than emergency interconnect)		
☐ Other _____		

2. Retail service providers

a. Retail rates for a 5/8" meter (or equivalent):

	Minimum Charge	Minimum Usage	Flat Rate Y/N	Rate Per 1,000 Gallons Over Minimum	Usage Levels	
Water:	\$ 18.00	5,000	N	\$ 1.75	5,001 to	10,000
				\$ 2.00	10,001 to	20,000
				\$ 2.50	20,000 to	No Limit
Wastewater:	\$ 63.29	0	Y			
Regional water fee:	\$ 4.66	1	N	\$ 4.66	1,001 to	No Limit
Does the District employ winter averaging for wastewater usage?					Yes	No ☒
Total charges per 10,000 gallons usage (including fees):				Water \$ 73.35	Wastewater	\$ 63.29

b. Water and wastewater retail connections:

Meter Size	Total Connections	Active Connections	ESFC Factor	Active ESFC*
Unmetered	-	-	x1.0	-
≤ 3/4"	2,805	2,783	x1.0	2,783
1"	676	670	x2.5	1,675
1 1/2"	8	8	x5.0	40
2"	23	23	x8.0	184
3"	3	3	x15.0	45
4"	1	1	x25.0	25
6"	1	1	x50.0	50
8"	6	6	x80.0	480
9"	2	2	x115.0	230
Total water	3,525	3,497		5,512
Total wastewater	3,401	3,374	x1.0	3,374

3. Total water consumption (in thousands) during the fiscal year:

Gallons pumped into the system:	480,304
Gallons billed to customers:	480,304
Water accountability ratio (gallons billed/gallons pumped):	100.00%

***ESFC" means equivalent single-family connections

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of General Fund Expenditures
Year Ended May 31, 2024

Personnel (including benefits)		\$ -
Professional Fees		
Auditing	\$ 19,500	
Legal	84,976	
Engineering	174,385	
Financial advisor	-	278,861
Purchased Services for Resale		
Bulk water and wastewater service purchases		2,222,514
Regional Water Fee		1,455,667
Contracted Services		
Bookkeeping	94,025	
General manager	-	
Appraisal district	-	
Tax collector	-	
Security	512,583	
Other contracted services	319,468	926,076
Utilities		92,308
Repairs and Maintenance		1,626,973
Administrative Expenditures		
Directors' fees	16,796	
Office supplies	30,036	
Insurance	24,324	
Other administrative expenditures	205,386	276,542
Capital Outlay		
Capitalized assets	-	
Expenditures not capitalized	-	-
Tap Connection Expenditures		407,788
Solid Waste Disposal		810,147
Fire Fighting		-
Parks and Recreation		-
Other Expenditures		-
Total expenditures		<u><u>\$ 8,096,876</u></u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Temporary Investments
May 31, 2024

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Face Amount</u>	<u>Accrued Interest Receivable</u>
General Fund				
Certificates of Deposit				
No. 91300012122266	5.50%	10/30/24	\$ 235,000	\$ 7,472
No. 440051089	5.50%	07/11/24	235,000	4,922
No. 6000050192	5.50%	11/27/24	235,000	6,551
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	8,234,181	-
			<u>8,939,181</u>	<u>18,945</u>
Debt Service Fund				
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	4,322,499	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	11,491,019	-
			<u>15,813,518</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital Projects Fund				
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	44	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	282	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	4,941	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	86,682	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	146,438	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	353,313	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	807,340	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	1,507,709	-
Texas CLASS	5.43%	Demand	2,952,362	-
			<u>5,859,111</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals			<u>\$ 30,611,810</u>	<u>\$ 18,945</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Analysis of Taxes Levied and Receivable
Year Ended May 31, 2024

	Maintenance Taxes	Debt Service Taxes
Receivable, Beginning of Year	\$ 111,345	\$ 219,656
Additions and corrections to prior years' taxes	124,517	249,378
Adjusted receivable, beginning of year	235,862	469,034
2023 Original Tax Levy	1,747,802	12,711,288
Additions and corrections	118,606	862,591
Adjusted tax levy	1,866,408	13,573,879
Total to be accounted for	2,102,270	14,042,913
Tax collections: Current year	(1,844,550)	(13,414,905)
Prior years	(222,941)	(444,477)
Receivable, end of year	\$ 34,779	\$ 183,531
Receivable, by Years		
2023	\$ 21,858	\$ 158,974
2022	9,514	19,026
2021	587	1,026
2020	2,820	4,505
Receivable, end of year	\$ 34,779	\$ 183,531

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Analysis of Taxes Levied and Receivable
Year Ended May 31, 2024

(Continued)

	2023	2022	2021	2020
Property Valuations				
Land	\$ 359,338,076	\$ 276,693,108	\$ 267,024,142	\$ 174,631,876
Improvements	1,553,766,233	1,135,455,857	714,016,706	431,209,570
Personal property	16,404,401	13,317,673	5,480,658	3,557,110
Exemptions	<u>(232,773,930)</u>	<u>(178,882,095)</u>	<u>(143,663,729)</u>	<u>(135,808,093)</u>
Total property valuations	<u>\$ 1,696,734,780</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,584,543</u>	<u>\$ 842,857,777</u>	<u>\$ 473,590,463</u>
Tax Rates per \$100 Valuation				
Debt service tax rates	\$ 0.80000	\$ 0.62000	\$ 0.63000	\$ 0.61500
Maintenance tax rates*	<u>0.11000</u>	<u>0.31000</u>	<u>0.36000</u>	<u>0.38500</u>
Total tax rates per \$100 valuation	<u>\$ 0.9100</u>	<u>\$ 0.9300</u>	<u>\$ 0.9900</u>	<u>\$ 1.0000</u>
Tax Levy	<u>\$ 15,440,287</u>	<u>\$ 11,593,236</u>	<u>\$ 8,344,292</u>	<u>\$ 4,735,904</u>
Percent of Taxes Collected to Taxes Levied**	<u>99%</u>	<u>99%</u>	<u>99%</u>	<u>99%</u>

*Maximum tax rate approved by voters: \$1.50 on November 5, 2013

**Calculated as taxes collected for a tax year divided by taxes levied for that tax year.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2018		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 105,000	\$ 135,044	\$ 240,044
2026	110,000	131,818	241,818
2027	115,000	128,444	243,444
2028	125,000	124,766	249,766
2029	130,000	120,699	250,699
2030	135,000	116,309	251,309
2031	140,000	111,581	251,581
2032	150,000	106,506	256,506
2033	155,000	101,169	256,169
2034	165,000	95,466	260,466
2035	170,000	89,288	259,288
2036	180,000	82,725	262,725
2037	185,000	75,881	260,881
2038	195,000	68,756	263,756
2039	205,000	61,128	266,128
2040	215,000	52,991	267,991
2041	225,000	44,466	269,466
2042	235,000	35,553	270,553
2043	245,000	26,100	271,100
2044	260,000	16,000	276,000
2045	270,000	5,400	275,400
Totals	\$ 3,715,000	\$ 1,730,090	\$ 5,445,090

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2018 Road		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 140,000	\$ 191,694	\$ 331,694
2026	145,000	185,994	330,994
2027	150,000	180,094	330,094
2028	155,000	173,994	328,994
2029	160,000	167,693	327,693
2030	170,000	161,094	331,094
2031	175,000	154,194	329,194
2032	185,000	146,878	331,878
2033	190,000	139,144	329,144
2034	200,000	130,974	330,974
2035	210,000	122,263	332,263
2036	215,000	113,097	328,097
2037	225,000	103,472	328,472
2038	235,000	93,262	328,262
2039	245,000	82,462	327,462
2040	255,000	71,212	326,212
2041	265,000	59,512	324,512
2042	280,000	47,250	327,250
2043	290,000	34,425	324,425
2044	305,000	21,038	326,038
2045	315,000	7,088	322,088
Totals	<u>\$ 4,510,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,386,834</u>	<u>\$ 6,896,834</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2019		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 275,000	\$ 254,569	\$ 529,569
2026	290,000	245,481	535,481
2027	305,000	239,531	544,531
2028	320,000	233,281	553,281
2029	335,000	226,731	561,731
2030	350,000	219,881	569,881
2031	365,000	212,732	577,732
2032	380,000	205,282	585,282
2033	400,000	197,481	597,481
2034	420,000	188,756	608,756
2035	440,000	179,082	619,082
2036	460,000	168,668	628,668
2037	480,000	157,507	637,507
2038	505,000	145,494	650,494
2039	525,000	132,618	657,618
2040	550,000	119,182	669,182
2041	575,000	105,118	680,118
2042	605,000	89,991	694,991
2043	635,000	72,525	707,525
2044	660,000	53,100	713,100
2045	695,000	32,775	727,775
2046	745,000	11,175	756,175
Totals	<u>\$ 10,315,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,490,960</u>	<u>\$ 13,805,960</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2019 Road		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 570,000	\$ 490,425	\$ 1,060,425
2026	585,000	471,750	1,056,750
2027	605,000	459,850	1,064,850
2028	625,000	447,159	1,072,159
2029	645,000	433,263	1,078,263
2030	665,000	418,525	1,083,525
2031	690,000	402,418	1,092,418
2032	710,000	384,919	1,094,919
2033	735,000	366,397	1,101,397
2034	760,000	346,300	1,106,300
2035	780,000	325,125	1,105,125
2036	805,000	302,325	1,107,325
2037	835,000	277,725	1,112,725
2038	860,000	252,300	1,112,300
2039	890,000	226,050	1,116,050
2040	920,000	198,900	1,118,900
2041	950,000	170,850	1,120,850
2042	980,000	141,900	1,121,900
2043	1,010,000	112,050	1,122,050
2044	1,045,000	81,225	1,126,225
2045	1,075,000	49,425	1,124,425
2046	1,110,000	16,650	1,126,650
Totals	<u>\$ 17,850,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,375,531</u>	<u>\$ 24,225,531</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2020		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 615,000	\$ 312,675	\$ 927,675
2026	615,000	288,075	903,075
2027	615,000	269,625	884,625
2028	615,000	257,325	872,325
2029	615,000	245,025	860,025
2030	615,000	232,725	847,725
2031	615,000	220,425	835,425
2032	615,000	208,125	823,125
2033	615,000	195,825	810,825
2034	615,000	183,525	798,525
2035	615,000	171,225	786,225
2036	615,000	158,541	773,541
2037	615,000	145,472	760,472
2038	615,000	132,018	747,018
2039	615,000	118,181	733,181
2040	615,000	104,344	719,344
2041	615,000	90,506	705,506
2042	615,000	76,669	691,669
2043	620,000	62,775	682,775
2044	620,000	48,825	668,825
2045	620,000	34,875	654,875
2046	620,000	20,925	640,925
2047	620,000	6,975	626,975
Totals	<u>\$ 14,170,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,584,681</u>	<u>\$ 17,754,681</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2020 Road		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 300,000	\$ 150,512	\$ 450,512
2026	300,000	138,512	438,512
2027	300,000	129,512	429,512
2028	300,000	123,512	423,512
2029	300,000	117,512	417,512
2030	300,000	111,512	411,512
2031	300,000	105,512	405,512
2032	295,000	99,563	394,563
2033	295,000	93,663	388,663
2034	295,000	87,763	382,763
2035	295,000	81,863	376,863
2036	295,000	75,778	370,778
2037	295,000	69,509	364,509
2038	295,000	63,056	358,056
2039	295,000	56,419	351,419
2040	295,000	49,781	344,781
2041	295,000	43,144	338,144
2042	295,000	36,506	331,506
2043	295,000	29,869	324,869
2044	295,000	23,231	318,231
2045	295,000	16,594	311,594
2046	295,000	9,956	304,956
2047	295,000	3,319	298,319
Totals	<u>\$ 6,820,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,716,598</u>	<u>\$ 8,536,598</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2021		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 681,344	\$ 1,981,344
2026	1,300,000	642,343	1,942,343
2027	1,300,000	609,844	1,909,844
2028	1,300,000	583,844	1,883,844
2029	1,300,000	557,843	1,857,843
2030	1,300,000	531,844	1,831,844
2031	1,300,000	505,844	1,805,844
2032	1,300,000	479,843	1,779,843
2033	1,300,000	453,844	1,753,844
2034	1,300,000	427,844	1,727,844
2035	1,300,000	401,843	1,701,843
2036	1,300,000	375,844	1,675,844
2037	1,300,000	349,844	1,649,844
2038	1,300,000	323,843	1,623,843
2039	1,300,000	297,031	1,597,031
2040	1,325,000	269,141	1,594,141
2041	1,325,000	240,156	1,565,156
2042	1,325,000	210,344	1,535,344
2043	1,325,000	179,703	1,504,703
2044	1,325,000	148,234	1,473,234
2045	1,325,000	115,938	1,440,938
2046	1,325,000	82,813	1,407,813
2047	1,325,000	49,688	1,374,688
2048	1,325,000	16,563	1,341,563
Totals	<u>\$ 31,425,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,535,422</u>	<u>\$ 39,960,422</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2021A		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 275,000	\$ 153,675	\$ 428,675
2026	275,000	145,425	420,425
2027	275,000	138,550	413,550
2028	275,000	133,050	408,050
2029	290,000	127,400	417,400
2030	300,000	121,500	421,500
2031	300,000	115,500	415,500
2032	300,000	109,500	409,500
2033	300,000	103,500	403,500
2034	300,000	97,500	397,500
2035	300,000	91,500	391,500
2036	300,000	85,500	385,500
2037	300,000	79,500	379,500
2038	300,000	73,500	373,500
2039	300,000	67,312	367,312
2040	300,000	60,938	360,938
2041	300,000	54,375	354,375
2042	300,000	47,625	347,625
2043	300,000	40,687	340,687
2044	300,000	33,563	333,563
2045	300,000	26,250	326,250
2046	300,000	18,750	318,750
2047	300,000	11,250	311,250
2048	300,000	3,750	303,750
Totals	<u>\$ 7,090,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,940,100</u>	<u>\$ 9,030,100</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2022 Road		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 555,000	\$ 440,200	\$ 995,200
2026	555,000	420,775	975,775
2027	555,000	398,575	953,575
2028	555,000	376,375	931,375
2029	555,000	356,950	911,950
2030	555,000	340,300	895,300
2031	555,000	323,650	878,650
2032	555,000	307,000	862,000
2033	555,000	290,350	845,350
2034	555,000	273,700	828,700
2035	555,000	257,050	812,050
2036	555,000	240,400	795,400
2037	555,000	223,750	778,750
2038	555,000	207,100	762,100
2039	555,000	190,450	745,450
2040	555,000	173,800	728,800
2041	555,000	157,150	712,150
2042	555,000	139,806	694,806
2043	555,000	121,769	676,769
2044	550,000	103,813	653,813
2045	550,000	85,937	635,937
2046	550,000	67,375	617,375
2047	550,000	48,125	598,125
2048	550,000	28,875	578,875
2049	550,000	9,625	559,625
Totals	<u>\$ 13,845,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,582,900</u>	<u>\$ 19,427,900</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2022		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ 980,000	\$ 1,200,531	\$ 2,180,531
2026	980,000	1,141,731	2,121,731
2027	980,000	1,082,931	2,062,931
2028	980,000	1,024,131	2,004,131
2029	980,000	965,331	1,945,331
2030	980,000	906,531	1,886,531
2031	980,000	857,531	1,837,531
2032	980,000	817,719	1,797,719
2033	980,000	776,681	1,756,681
2034	980,000	735,031	1,715,031
2035	980,000	692,769	1,672,769
2036	980,000	649,281	1,629,281
2037	980,000	604,569	1,584,569
2038	980,000	558,631	1,538,631
2039	980,000	512,082	1,492,082
2040	985,000	465,413	1,450,413
2041	985,000	418,010	1,403,010
2042	985,000	369,375	1,354,375
2043	985,000	320,125	1,305,125
2044	985,000	270,875	1,255,875
2045	985,000	221,625	1,206,625
2046	985,000	172,375	1,157,375
2047	985,000	123,125	1,108,125
2048	985,000	73,875	1,058,875
2049	985,000	24,625	1,009,625
Totals	<u>\$ 24,550,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,984,903</u>	<u>\$ 39,534,903</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2023		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ 1,054,625	\$ 1,054,625
2026	905,000	1,025,213	1,930,213
2027	905,000	966,388	1,871,388
2028	905,000	907,563	1,812,563
2029	905,000	848,738	1,753,738
2030	905,000	789,912	1,694,912
2031	900,000	742,500	1,642,500
2032	900,000	706,500	1,606,500
2033	900,000	670,500	1,570,500
2034	900,000	634,500	1,534,500
2035	900,000	598,500	1,498,500
2036	900,000	562,500	1,462,500
2037	900,000	526,500	1,426,500
2038	900,000	490,500	1,390,500
2039	900,000	454,500	1,354,500
2040	900,000	417,375	1,317,375
2041	900,000	379,125	1,279,125
2042	900,000	340,875	1,240,875
2043	900,000	302,062	1,202,062
2044	900,000	262,687	1,162,687
2045	900,000	222,750	1,122,750
2046	900,000	182,250	1,082,250
2047	900,000	141,750	1,041,750
2048	900,000	101,250	1,001,250
2049	900,000	60,750	960,750
2050	900,000	20,250	920,250
Totals	<u>\$ 22,525,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,410,063</u>	<u>\$ 35,935,063</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Series 2023A		
	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ 1,591,769	\$ 1,591,769
2026	1,340,000	1,548,219	2,888,219
2027	1,340,000	1,461,119	2,801,119
2028	1,340,000	1,374,019	2,714,019
2029	1,340,000	1,286,919	2,626,919
2030	1,340,000	1,199,819	2,539,819
2031	1,340,000	1,129,469	2,469,469
2032	1,340,000	1,075,869	2,415,869
2033	1,340,000	1,022,269	2,362,269
2034	1,340,000	968,669	2,308,669
2035	1,340,000	915,069	2,255,069
2036	1,340,000	860,631	2,200,631
2037	1,340,000	805,356	2,145,356
2038	1,340,000	749,244	2,089,244
2039	1,340,000	692,294	2,032,294
2040	1,340,000	635,344	1,975,344
2041	1,340,000	577,556	1,917,556
2042	1,340,000	518,931	1,858,931
2043	1,340,000	459,469	1,799,469
2044	1,340,000	399,169	1,739,169
2045	1,340,000	338,869	1,678,869
2046	1,335,000	277,846	1,612,846
2047	1,335,000	216,103	1,551,103
2048	1,335,000	154,359	1,489,359
2049	1,335,000	92,615	1,427,615
2050	1,335,000	30,871	1,365,871
Totals	<u>\$ 33,475,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,381,866</u>	<u>\$ 53,856,866</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Series 2023 Road			
Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Principal Due September 1	Interest Due September 1, March 1	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ 577,800	\$ 577,800
2026	495,000	561,713	1,056,713
2027	495,000	529,538	1,024,538
2028	495,000	497,363	992,363
2029	495,000	465,188	960,188
2030	495,000	433,012	928,012
2031	495,000	407,025	902,025
2032	495,000	387,225	882,225
2033	495,000	367,425	862,425
2034	495,000	347,625	842,625
2035	495,000	327,825	822,825
2036	495,000	308,025	803,025
2037	495,000	288,225	783,225
2038	495,000	268,425	763,425
2039	495,000	248,625	743,625
2040	495,000	228,206	723,206
2041	495,000	207,168	702,168
2042	495,000	186,131	681,131
2043	495,000	164,784	659,784
2044	495,000	143,128	638,128
2045	490,000	121,275	611,275
2046	490,000	99,225	589,225
2047	490,000	77,175	567,175
2048	490,000	55,125	545,125
2049	490,000	33,075	523,075
2050	490,000	11,025	501,025
Totals	<u>\$ 12,345,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,341,356</u>	<u>\$ 19,686,356</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Service Requirements by Years
May 31, 2024

(Continued)

Due During Fiscal Years Ending May 31	Annual Requirements For All Series		
	Total Principal Due	Total Interest Due	Total Principal and Interest Due
2025	\$ 5,115,000	\$ 7,234,863	\$ 12,349,863
2026	7,895,000	6,947,049	14,842,049
2027	7,940,000	6,594,001	14,534,001
2028	7,990,000	6,256,382	14,246,382
2029	8,050,000	5,919,292	13,969,292
2030	8,110,000	5,582,964	13,692,964
2031	8,155,000	5,288,381	13,443,381
2032	8,205,000	5,034,929	13,239,929
2033	8,260,000	4,778,248	13,038,248
2034	8,325,000	4,517,653	12,842,653
2035	8,380,000	4,253,402	12,633,402
2036	8,440,000	3,983,315	12,423,315
2037	8,505,000	3,707,310	12,212,310
2038	8,575,000	3,426,129	12,001,129
2039	8,645,000	3,139,152	11,784,152
2040	8,750,000	2,846,627	11,596,627
2041	8,825,000	2,547,136	11,372,136
2042	8,910,000	2,240,956	11,150,956
2043	8,995,000	1,926,343	10,921,343
2044	9,080,000	1,604,888	10,684,888
2045	9,160,000	1,278,801	10,438,801
2046	8,655,000	959,340	9,614,340
2047	6,800,000	677,510	7,477,510
2048	5,885,000	433,797	6,318,797
2049	4,260,000	220,690	4,480,690
2050	2,725,000	62,146	2,787,146
Totals	<u>\$ 202,635,000</u>	<u>\$ 91,461,304</u>	<u>\$ 294,096,304</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt
Year Ended May 31, 2024

	Bond			
	Series 2018	Series 2018 Road	Series 2019	Series 2019 Road
Interest rates	3.00% to 4.00%	4.00% to 4.50%	2.00% to 4.50%	2.00% to 4.50%
Dates interest payable	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1
Maturity dates	September 1, 2024/2044	September 1, 2024/2044	September 1, 2024/2045	September 1, 2024/2045
Bonds outstanding, beginning of current year	\$ 3,815,000	\$ 4,640,000	\$ 10,580,000	\$ 18,400,000
Bonds sold during current year	-	-	-	-
Retirements, principal	100,000	130,000	265,000	550,000
Bonds outstanding, end of current year	<u>\$ 3,715,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,510,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,315,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,850,000</u>
Interest paid during current year	<u>\$ 138,119</u>	<u>\$ 197,093</u>	<u>\$ 266,719</u>	<u>\$ 515,625</u>

Paying agent's name and address:

Series 2018	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2018 Road	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2019	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2019 Road	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2020	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2020 Road	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2021	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2021A	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2022 Road	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas
Series 2022	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas

Bond authority:	Tax Bonds	Recreational Bonds	Road Bonds	Refunding Bonds
Amount authorized by voters	<u>\$ 331,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 140,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 80,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 551,000,000</u>
Amount issued	<u>\$ 110,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,840,000</u>	<u>\$ 58,615,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Remaining to be issued	<u>\$ 220,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 99,160,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,385,000</u>	<u>\$ 551,000,000</u>

Debt service fund cash and temporary investment balances as of May 31, 2024: \$ 16,321,321

Average annual debt service payment (principal and interest) for remaining term of all debt: \$ 11,311,396

Issues

Series 2020	Series 2020 Road	Series 2021	Series 2021A	Series 2022 Road	Series 2022
2.00% to 4.00%	2.00% to 4.00%	2.00% to 3.00%	2.00% to 3.00%	3.00% to 4.00%	4.00% to 6.00%
September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1
September 1, 2024/2046	September 1, 2024/2046	September 1, 2024/2047	September 1, 2024/2047	September 1, 2024/2048	September 1, 2024/2048
\$ 14,785,000	\$ 7,120,000	\$ 32,725,000	\$ 7,365,000	\$ 14,400,000	\$ 24,550,000
-	-	-	-	-	-
615,000	300,000	1,300,000	275,000	555,000	-
<u>\$ 14,170,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,820,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,425,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,090,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,845,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,550,000</u>
<u>\$ 331,125</u>	<u>\$ 162,513</u>	<u>\$ 720,344</u>	<u>\$ 161,925</u>	<u>\$ 456,850</u>	<u>\$ 1,229,931</u>

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Changes in Long-Term Bonded Debt
Year Ended May 31, 2024

(Continued)

	Bond Issues			Totals
	Series 2023	Series 2023A	Series 2023 Road	
Interest rates	4.00% to 6.50%	4.00% to 6.50%	4.00% to 6.50%	
Dates interest payable	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1	September 1/ March 1	
Maturity dates	September 1, 2025/2049	September 1, 2025/2049	September 1, 2025/2049	
Bonds outstanding, beginning of current year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,380,000
Bonds sold during current year	22,525,000	33,475,000	12,345,000	68,345,000
Retirements, principal	-	-	-	4,090,000
Bonds outstanding, end of current year	<u>\$ 22,525,000</u>	<u>\$ 33,475,000</u>	<u>\$ 12,345,000</u>	<u>\$ 202,635,000</u>
Interest paid during current year	<u>\$ 389,626</u>	<u>\$ 588,070</u>	<u>\$ 213,465</u>	<u>\$ 5,371,404</u>
Paying agent's name and address:				
Series 2023	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas			
Series 2023A	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas			
Series 2023 Road	- The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Houston, Texas			

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – General Fund
Five Years Ended May 31,

	Amounts				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
General Fund					
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 2,067,491	\$ 3,796,185	\$ 3,124,670	\$ 1,784,484	\$ 940,068
Water service	1,454,484	1,146,864	929,760	740,747	462,887
Sewer service	2,554,457	2,091,461	1,784,959	1,328,184	749,884
Regional water fee	2,227,067	1,718,132	1,228,390	959,730	587,474
Penalty and interest	93,210	90,770	72,179	40,990	24,222
Tap connection and inspection fees	704,057	605,573	934,704	1,689,081	1,107,932
Sale of capacity	-	-	-	578,699	25,483
Investment income	418,290	190,702	7,001	2,863	7,847
Other income	972	4,954	992	-	241,833
Total revenues	9,520,028	9,644,641	8,082,655	7,124,778	4,147,630
Expenditures					
Service operations:					
Purchased services	2,222,514	2,362,269	1,690,063	1,059,022	593,166
Regional water fee	1,455,667	530,334	612,071	458,212	240,436
Professional fees	278,861	231,608	261,280	261,399	256,606
Contracted services	1,736,223	1,245,864	914,861	680,508	376,526
Utilities	92,308	91,743	73,681	57,679	42,870
Repairs and maintenance	1,626,973	1,547,226	1,662,351	1,630,079	1,154,500
Other expenditures	276,542	168,805	136,220	138,497	74,325
Tap connections	407,788	400,345	473,006	755,180	423,245
Capital outlay	-	117,471	-	-	32,050
Debt service, debt issuance costs	-	71,181	37,500	-	-
Total expenditures	8,096,876	6,766,846	5,861,033	5,040,576	3,193,724
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,423,152	2,877,795	2,221,622	2,084,202	953,906
Other Financing Sources					
Interfund transfers in	67,981	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	1,491,133	2,877,795	2,221,622	2,084,202	953,906
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	8,402,560	5,524,765	3,303,143	1,218,941	265,035
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 9,893,693	\$ 8,402,560	\$ 5,524,765	\$ 3,303,143	\$ 1,218,941
Total Active Retail Water Connections	3,497	3,141	2,804	2,357	1,482
Total Active Retail Wastewater Connections	3,374	3,020	2,700	2,255	1,406

Percent of Fund Total Revenues				
2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
21.7 %	39.4 %	38.7 %	25.1 %	22.7 %
15.3	11.9	11.5	10.4	11.2
26.8	21.7	22.1	18.6	18.1
23.4	17.8	15.2	13.5	14.1
1.0	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.6
7.4	6.3	11.5	23.7	26.7
-	-	-	8.1	0.6
4.4	2.0	0.1	0.0	0.2
0.0	0.0	0.0	-	5.8
100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
23.4	24.5	20.9	14.9	14.3
15.3	5.5	7.6	6.4	5.8
2.9	2.4	3.2	3.7	6.2
18.2	12.9	11.3	9.5	9.1
1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.0
17.1	16.0	20.6	22.9	27.8
2.9	1.8	1.7	1.9	1.8
4.3	4.2	5.8	10.6	10.2
-	1.2	-	-	0.8
-	0.7	0.5	-	-
85.1	70.2	72.5	70.7	77.0
14.9 %	29.8 %	27.5 %	29.3 %	23.0 %

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Comparative Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Debt Service Fund
Five Years Ended May 31,

	Amounts				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
Debt Service Fund					
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 13,859,382	\$ 7,584,511	\$ 5,442,107	\$ 2,803,922	\$ 680,800
Penalty and interest	119,541	75,706	74,934	19,546	5,453
Investment income	485,869	232,883	11,342	3,212	15,069
Other income	48,560	2,456	-	667	632
Total revenues	14,513,352	7,895,556	5,528,383	2,827,347	701,954
Expenditures					
Current:					
Professional fees	30,830	25,685	21,848	-	774
Contracted services	151,304	112,083	83,347	52,452	25,525
Other expenditures	12,575	10,211	10,115	7,440	5,932
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	4,090,000	1,930,000	970,000	330,000	100,000
Interest and fees	5,379,054	3,308,525	2,068,589	1,426,052	618,007
Total expenditures	9,663,763	5,386,504	3,153,899	1,815,944	750,238
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	4,849,589	2,509,052	2,374,484	1,011,403	(48,284)
Other Financing Sources					
General obligation bonds issued	1,600,960	491,000	1,138,481	530,088	875,831
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	6,450,549	3,000,052	3,512,965	1,541,491	827,547
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	9,635,670	6,635,618	3,122,653	1,581,162	753,615
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 16,086,219	\$ 9,635,670	\$ 6,635,618	\$ 3,122,653	\$ 1,581,162

Percent of Fund Total Revenues				
2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
95.5 %	96.1 %	98.4 %	99.2 %	97.0 %
0.8	1.0	1.4	0.7	0.8
3.4	2.9	0.2	0.1	2.1
0.3	0.0	-	0.0	0.1
100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
0.2	0.3	0.4	-	0.1
1.0	1.4	1.5	1.8	3.6
0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.9
28.2	24.5	17.5	11.7	14.2
37.1	41.9	37.4	50.4	88.0
66.6	68.2	57.0	64.2	106.8
33.4 %	31.8 %	43.0 %	35.8 %	(6.8) %

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants
Year Ended May 31, 2024

Complete District mailing address:	Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 c/o Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P. 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2400 Houston, Texas 77056
District business telephone number:	713.623.4531
Submission date of the most recent District Registration Form (TWC Sections 36.054 and 49.054):	February 20, 2024
Limit on fees of office that a director may receive during a fiscal year:	\$ 7,200

Board Members	Term of Office Elected & Expires	Fees*	Expense Reimbursements	Title at Year-End
Anthony McBride	Elected 05/24- 05/28	\$ 2,431	\$ 471	President
Christian Carroll	Elected 05/24- 05/28	6,630	901	Vice President
Trace Salazar	Elected 05/22- 05/26	3,315	34	Secretary
Madison Barrington	Elected 05/24- 05/28	1,105	620	Assistant Secretary
Arlene Harper-Veith	Appointed 07/22- 05/26	2,210	8	Assistant Secretary
Ashley Poe	Elected 11/20-** 02/24	1,105	36	Resigned

*Fees are the amounts actually paid to a director during the District's fiscal year.

**May 2020 director election was deferred until November 2020.

**Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489
Board Members, Key Personnel and Consultants
Year Ended May 31, 2024**

(Continued)

Consultants	Date Hired	Fees and Expense Reimbursements	Title
B&A Municipal Tax Services, LLC	12/01/13	\$ 63,319	Tax Assessor/ Collector
BGE, Inc.	02/27/08	256,091	Engineer
FORVIS, LLP	05/15/17	81,500	Auditor
Harris Central Appraisal District	Legislative Action	106,990	Appraiser
Inframark, LLC	02/10/15	2,112,164	Operator
Masterson Advisors LLC	04/16/18	938,198	Financial Advisor
Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P.	02/27/08	110,669	Bookkeeper
Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins & Mott, L.L.P.	01/19/16	30,830	Delinquent Tax Attorney
Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.	02/27/08	127,840 1,277,503	General Counsel/ Bond Counsel
Investment Officers			
Mark M. Burton and Ghia Lewis	07/31/13	N/A	Bookkeepers

APPENDIX B

**AG Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy
Series 2025 Bonds and Series 2025 Road Bonds**



MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER:

Policy No.: -N

BONDS: \$ in aggregate principal amount of

Effective Date:

Premium: \$

ASSURED GUARANTY INC. ("AG"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance of and securing the Bonds) for the Bonds, for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of AG, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the Business Day next following the Business Day on which AG shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, AG will disburse to or for the benefit of each Owner of a Bond the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bond that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by AG, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of the principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in AG. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by AG is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by AG for purposes of the preceding sentence and AG shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement in respect of a Bond, AG shall become the owner of the Bond, any appurtenant coupon to the Bond or right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on the Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under the Bond, to the extent of any payment by AG hereunder. Payment by AG to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of AG under this Policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity unless AG shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment of principal or interest that is Due for Payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer which has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent to AG which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

AG may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to AG pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to AG and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by AG under this Policy may be made directly by AG or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of AG. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of AG only and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of AG to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, AG agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to AG to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of AG, and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, (a) any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity and (b) this Policy may not be canceled or revoked. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, ASSURED GUARANTY INC. has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

ASSURED GUARANTY INC.

By _____
Authorized Officer

1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

(212) 974-0100

Form 500 (8/24)

APPENDIX C

BAM Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy Series 2025A Park Bonds



BAM

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: [NAME OF ISSUER]

Policy No: _____

MEMBER: [NAME OF MEMBER]

BONDS: \$ _____ in aggregate principal
amount of [NAME OF TRANSACTION]
[and maturing on]

Effective Date: _____

Risk Premium: \$ _____

Member Surplus Contribution: \$ _____

Total Insurance Payment: \$ _____

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds), for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of BAM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, BAM will disburse (but without duplication in the case of duplicate claims for the same Nonpayment) to or for the benefit of each Owner of the Bonds, the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by BAM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of such principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in BAM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of the preceding sentence, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, any of whom may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond. Payment by BAM either to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners, or directly to the Owners, on account of any Nonpayment shall discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy with respect to said Nonpayment.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any other person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member and the Issuer specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member or the Issuer (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)

Email:

claims@buildamerica.com

Address:

1 World Financial Center, 27th floor
200 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10281

Telecopy:

212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN